A Guide to the Microfiche Edition of

CIVIL WAR
UNIT HISTORIES
Regimental Histories and Personal Narratives

Part 1.
The Confederate States of America and Border States

University Publications of America
CIVIL WAR UNIT HISTORIES
Regimental Histories and Personal Narratives

Part 1. Confederate States of America and Border States

Editor: Robert E. Lester

Guide compiled by Blair D. Hydrick
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction ........................................................................................................... v

Scope and Content Note ....................................................................................... xiii

Arrangement of Material ...................................................................................... xvii

List of Contributing Institutions .......................................................................... xix

Source Note ........................................................................................................... xxi

Editorial Note ..................................................................................................... xxii

Fiche Index

Confederate States of America

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Army</td>
<td>CSA-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy</td>
<td>CSA-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>AL-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>AR-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>FL-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>GA-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>KY-33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana</td>
<td>LA-39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>MD-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>MS-49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>MO-55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>NC-61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>SC-67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>TN-75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>TX-81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>VA-87</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Author Index ...................................................................................................... Al-107

Major Engagements Index .................................................................................. ME-113
INTRODUCTION

Nothing in the annals of America remotely compares with the Civil War. To historian Allan Nevins, it was "a struggle for the future of humanity." The distinguished British analyst D.W. Brogan termed the conflict "the most moving, interesting, dignified thing that ever occurred in America." Without question, the Civil War was the turning point on the country's history. On its outcome hinged the perpetuation of the nation, slavery versus freedom, and the maintenance of majority rule in American democracy. It was a "strange sad war" to poet-nurse Walt Whitman, but the majority of eyewitnesses saw the North-South conflict as the most exciting and memorable event in their lives. The very nature of the Civil War lends itself to perpetual fascination. As historian Richard B. Harwell stated:

It is a convenient war. It has a beginning and an end. Its causes stretch back to the beginning of our national life and its influences are still with us, but 1861–1865 is a tangible period. It was a war in which the same language was spoken on both sides and which, therefore, can be studied by one not trained in languages. It was a war in which the participants understood the ideology of one another (perhaps better than it has been understood since).

T. Harry Williams, one of the foremost authorities on the conflict of the 1860s, added:

A real good hearty war like that dies hard. No country likes to part with a good earnest war. It likes to talk about the war, write its history, fight its battles over and over again, and build monument after monument to commemorate its glories.

Mid-nineteenth century America was a lusty, growing nation that created both the war and the armies that fought it. For the three million volunteer soldiers involved, the Civil War exceeded their wildest expectations about life. A majority of those men were farmers who had literally never been out of sight of their homes prior to the 1861 bombardment of Fort Sumter. An even larger number left for war fully convinced that the contest between the North and South would be brief and comparatively bloodless. No one at the beginning had the faintest thought that the Civil War would last four wrenching years, or that the seven hundred thousand fatalities it produced would make it the most traumatic event in the nation's history. Indeed, more Americans perished in the Civil War than in all of our other wars combined.

These deaths were not in vain. The Civil War's impact on American life is all but incalculable. One can argue easily that everything from the debates of the Founding Fathers to the events of today have a strong and direct relationship with the struggle of the 1860s.
Enchantment with the war has not ceased; if anything, it has grown with each passing decade. Continued interest has sparked continued examination, which in turn has uncovered more facts and insights. The result has been to make the four-year conflagration between Union and Confederacy the most documented of all of America's wars.

Military historians are inclined to preach how the good general inspires his troops. In the Civil War, the reverse was often true; a general was only as good as the men he led. While Billy Yanks and Johnny Rebs left a good deal to be desired as disciplined soldiers, they proved beyond doubt and for all time their prowess as determined fighters. Much of the mass of information about that war fortunately comes from those men in the ranks.

Like soldiers in any war, they existed in all their unsophisticated variety, and if their voices at times sound confusing, it is principally because they spoke with many voices. Some were writing letters and keeping diaries from the date of their enlistments. Even before the bloody conflict came to an end, others were penning memoirs and compiling regimental histories. As veterans aged in the tranquility of postwar years, hundreds of them devoted indeterminable hours to reminiscences and unit studies. The nation-building war had been so sweeping, so awesome, that men and events had to be preserved in print. What eventually appeared were more firsthand accounts of men in battle than exist for any other war ever fought.

This unprecedented collection of material by the Civil War's common soldiers is a wondrous testimonial not only to the gallantry of those soldiers but equally so to their sense of history. The existence of so much writing might well be called providential in that American soldiers of the 1860s were more educated than their counterparts in Europe; larger numbers returned home and were able to relate their stories; the majority of them experienced much to tell. Ink and paper survive with a peculiar freshness. The words of Civil War soldiers re-create their era with an immediacy and revelation that, six score and ten years later, bring a new understanding of the indivisible nation and the war that made it so.

Historical Perspectives

Several attributes should be understood as an introduction to this splendid collection.

What will be readily apparent in the writings of the Civil War soldiers is the imbalance in quantity between northern and southern works. This is natural, considering the relative numbers involved, the higher percentage of Federal survivors, the northern superiority in finances and facilities, and the postwar subjugation of southern states horribly ravaged by battle and want. This wide gap in published studies is most evident in unit histories. New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Massachusetts, and Pennsylvania have book-length works for practically every one of their Civil War regiments. Before 1920, in contrast, Mississippi could not boast of any unit history, Arkansas had one, Georgia only two. Virginia and North Carolina alone among the former Confederate states kept reasonable pace with the states to the north. Today that disparity in publications is steadily
becoming less, but the catch-up process will still require many years to achieve any degree of parity.

Another element in Civil War narratives is sectional prejudice. The bitterness left by the war was slow to die. Well into this century, some potentially good accounts suffered fatally from regional biases and personal resentments. Northern writers often exhibited the complex of a conqueror; the result was compilations that belittled or defamed the land of their opponents and everything in it.

Billy Yanks began penning reminiscences during the war. By the end of the century, they had lost momentum and interest. Time often did not have a chance to exercise its mellowing effects on their judgments. In contrast, fewer than half a dozen memoirs by Johnny Rebs appeared in the war years. The bulk of Confederate memoirs emerged a quarter-century later and benefited from calmer thinking.

Writings by the men of blue and grey cannot be lumped into one general category. Each title must be classified by time and by content.

Historians know that the trustworthiness of a memoir is directly related to when it appeared. The more elapsed time there is between the events and the recording of them, the less dependable the narrative tends to be. Professional researchers traditionally put all Civil War eyewitness accounts into one of three types: (1) the immediate witness, who wrote soon after the events; (2) the secondary witness who, motivated by what he or she considered necessary, desirable, or profitable, penned an account twenty years or so later; and (3) the subsequent witness, a goodly number of whom had interest sparked and memory refreshed by the publication in 1880-1901 of the War Department’s massive *Official Records*. Any student of Civil War history must treat the above classifications differently. One cannot give the same measure of acceptance to the second two that is attached naturally to the first.

"Time is of the very essence of reliability in reminiscences," bibliographer E. Merton Coulter once stated, "but as few people feel in the reminiscent mood until many years have elapsed since the event, there is constant danger that a treacherous memory will produce distortion of past events." Douglas Southall Freeman was always suspicious of Civil War reminiscences penned many years after the conflict, for the veteran always "adorns his story with every telling, until it becomes exceedingly difficult to ascertain the fabric of fact that underlies the embroidery of fancy." Fellow historian C. Vann Woodward was more succinct: "The twilight zone that lies between living memory and written history is one of the favorite breeding paces for mythology."

Conversely, the time factor was counterproductive if the account was so close to the events that emotion displaced reason. This is especially true of works produced while the Civil War still raged. Some of the first Northern personal narratives were in reality damnations of slavery and southern institutions rather than what their titles proclaimed. The writings of Richard Eddy1 and Alonzo H.

---

Quint\textsuperscript{2} are two cases in point. Similarly, a “memoir” produced to strengthen the Union cause in the 1864 presidential election was that of George A. Fisher,\textsuperscript{3} while the intent behind Evan Woodward’s memoir\textsuperscript{4} was to foster recruiting for the Union armies.

Propagandistic works engendered much sympathy—and occasionally a sharp reaction. Virginia’s Isaac W. K. Handy was incarcerated in the soldier-prison at Fort Delaware when he secured a copy of Ohioan John J. Geer’s *Beyond the Lines* (1863), which purported to be a study of the tribulations of a Federal prisoner of war. Handy snarled after reading the book that “its object is evidently to keep alive the burning malignity of the extreme fanatics of the North. The intelligent will, at once, discover its distorted statements; and the truly pious will be astonished at its immorality.” After Handy’s release and return to the South, he studiously produced a diatribe of his own, *United States Bonds; or Duress by Federal Authority* (1874).

This is not to imply that the first soldier accounts all lack authenticity. Many became benchmarks for later writers. The initial batch of regimental histories was not as good as later, more thorough works. Yet Thomas Stevenson’s 78th Ohio, John R. Kinnear’s 86th Illinois, and Amos M. Judson’s 83rd Pennsylvania—all published in the 1865–1866 period—are exceptional studies. Stephen Fleharty’s *Our Regiment*, also in that early group, presented the 102nd Illinois’s history based in large part on the author’s diary. As for personal narratives issued near the end of the war, George W. Nichols\textsuperscript{5} vividly recounts Sherman’s famous slash from Atlanta to the sea. Nichols was a dramatic writer who later became a prolific teller of Western stories. He was directly responsible for the manufactured reputation of “Wild Bill” Hickock.

**Types of Writings**

In addition to the time-of-consumption element, the Civil War student and researcher must keep in mind the type or structure of the study being read. Personal narratives for the 1860s fall into four classifications: letters, diaries, reminiscences, and regimental histories. The characteristics of each deserve mention.

When Civil War soldiers were in camp during the two-thirds or three-fourths of each war year, a constant search ensued for diversions to overcome both the tedium and monotony of army routine. The most popular camp occupation of Johnny Rebs and Billy Yanks was letter writing. A letter was the sole contact with a loved one. This was the first time in American history that so large a percentage of the common folk had been pulled away from home. Soldiers were seeing new things and living a life full of unusual activity. They were in a flashing, unpredictable, and novel world that they wanted to share with the homefolk. So they wrote letters, thousands of letters, in the course of the war. Such

\begin{itemize}
\end{itemize}
correspondence provides immediate and intimate pictures on what it was like to be in the ranks at that critical time.

Printed collections by men who were killed in action or died from disease will touch even the cynic's heart. *Life and Letters of Wilder Dwight* (1868) is full of highly readable communiqués by a Massachusetts lieutenant colonel who fell at Antietam. Philip Slaughter's *A Sketch of the Life of Randolph Fairfax* (1878) (VA: 87) contains the letters of a young and devout Virginia artilleryman who died at Fredericksburg. Another fatality in that battle was New England cleric Arthur Fuller, whose letters from the field constitute much of the text of *Chaplain Fuller* (1863).

Vermont soldier George Benedict's highly revealing correspondence first appeared in hometown newspapers before publication in book form as *Army Life in Virginia* (1895). The same applies to Rev. Alexander M. Stewart's *Camp, March and Battle-field* (1865). Among the better letter-histories by Confederate soldiers are Benjamin W. Jones, *Under the Stars and Bars* (1909) (VA: 90) and John C. West, *A Texan in Search of a Fight* (1901) (TX: 83), the latter is a narrative that is based heavily on wartime communiqués sent home.

Without question, unique among the early printed collections of soldiers' letters is Robert G. Carter's *Four Brothers in Blue* (1913). In this one volume is the correspondence of four brothers who served in different Massachusetts regiments. Stephen Vincent Benet used the book as a base for his classic poem, *John Brown's Body*.

Diaries are a second type of personal chronicles by Civil War troops. "Within themselves and without reference to the individuals who kept them," Merton Coulter asserted, day-by-day jottings "are of high readability, for they were written at the moment nearest to the events recorded." Some diaries, however, were manufactured at a later date and are thus suspect. Many diary-like narratives are hearty outgrowths of short-entry journals kept in the field. The character of the writer and whether he produced the journal originally for family pleasure or material gain are vital principles in judging the worth of such recollections. Certainly an unembellished journal provides more truth (and frequently more insights) than a work compiled decades later.

An unusually full journal of service in the Western theater with the 11th Iowa is *Downing's Civil War Diary* (1916). Albert T. Goodloe's *Some Rebel Relics from the Seat of War* (1893) (AL: 71) is a diary-based reminiscence by a member of the 35th Alabama. Goodloe's book is particularly valuable for aspects of the everyday life of Johnny Rebs.

While untold numbers of Civil War soldiers maintained diaries, disappointingly few have been printed. One reason for the paucity is human. Personal journals are just that: highly personal observations in which the writer's interests often did not extend beyond self and family. Being narrow in scope, they are equally narrow in appeal.

---

6 Ed. Note: Whenever pertinent, references are made to the item number in this collection. See page xvii for a complete explanation of the information contained in the individual items.
Dominating soldier accounts quantitatively are the personal narratives. They began appearing in the second year of the war; even now, wartime memoirs pop out of attics and into print in amazing numbers. Since fewer than 1 percent of Civil War soldiers penned any type of recollections, every narrative casts some new light on soldier feelings, camp activities, troop movements, and combat. Yet the fact remains that when, why, how, and with what source material a memoir was written are vital considerations in the areas of readability and reliability.

Edward A. Moore\(^7\) and Robert Stiles\(^8\) are widely quoted recollections by Virginia artillerists. In point of truth, both soldiers wrote years after the war with apparently little material to refresh fading memories. Both works contain a sprinkling of factual errors that cast suspicions over them. In contrast to these works are the relatively unknown recollections of two other gunners, George M. Neese and William Miller Owen.\(^9\) Neese's is a minutely detailed account that was the author's war diary enlarged for publication and prechecked for accuracy. Owen's chronicle of service with the Washington Artillery, which first appeared in 1885, likewise teems with color, descriptions, and firsthand commentaries on the Civil War (LA: 61).

As this microfiche series vividly shows, hundreds of wartime memoirs exist in printed form. Six of the works have earned the term "classic" because they reveal soldier life to such a marvelous and oftentimes humorous degree.\(^10\) That four of the six are by Confederates is surprising. It suggests that southern writers compensated with quality what they collectively lacked in volume. No study of Civil War soldiers is authentic without repeated references to these books.

Many other Civil War recollections have unique appeal unto themselves. George T. Stevens's *Three Years in the Sixth Corps* (1867) is unrivaled as a memoir by a surgeon in the field. William W. Heartsill's *Fourteen Hundred and 91 Days in the Confederate Army* (1876) (TX: 23) contains double-columned pages and a low-key presentation. Several northern reminiscences qualify as first-rate campaign histories. Frank A. Haskell's narrative of Gettysburg, Aldace F. Walker's story of Vermont troops in the Second Valley Campaign, Isaiah Price's study of the 97th Pennsylvania and its operations along the Atlantic coast, and James K. Hosmer's recollections of Federal troops in Louisiana are all illustrative of that category.

Every army has its share of complainers. The Civil War had an uncommonly large number who voiced their displeasures in print. Such studies are delightful for cynicism and barbed humor. Frank Wilkeson was a New York artilleryman and prison guard. His *Recollections* (1882) went through four editions because of its popularity. Just about everything Wilkeson beheld, he belittled. When Henry

---

\(^7\) Moore, Edward A., *The Story of a Cannoneer under Stonewall Jackson*, 1907 (VA: 82).
\(^8\) Stiles, Robert, *Four Years under Marse Robert*, 1903 (VA: 54).
Blake's narrative of life in the 11th Massachusetts appeared in 1864, a newspaper called it "the boldest and bitterest stricture on military operations as yet evoked by the war." Other examples in this class are Charles Lieb, *Nine Months on the Quartermaster's Department* (1862) and Henry Morford, *Red-tape and Pigeon-hole Generals* (1864).

Regimental histories are the fourth type of personal narratives. They command the highest prices on the secondhand-books market. (As a rule, book dealers make little differentiation in price between the good and the bad regimentals.) This is even stranger because only recently have unit histories acquired such importance.

An 1867 issue of *The Nation* dourly proclaimed, "While we read of the doings of the 'Fighting Onety Oneth' or some 'Iron Brigade,' we feel as if all the deeds of daring-do were performed by these few troops, and the rest of the army were only so many eaters of rations and contributors to the impressiveness of the tableau." A century later, another writer gave a similarly negative view of regimental histories. "As a rule," he stated, "they are monotonous, inaccurate, badly written, and devoid of interest, except to those who are statistically inclined or personally concerned."

Judgments such as these are misleading, if not inaccurate. Bruce Catton's award-winning trilogy on the Army of the Potomac appeared in the early 1950s and demonstrated conclusively the incalculable nuggets of human drama to be found in unit histories. Like newspapers, these books contain everything from facts to editorials, from humor to pathos. Many of the regimentals lack expected breadth; others are overly burdened with tables or biographical sketches. Still, they came forth in a steady stream during the five decades after the war. Each had a built-in market from surviving members and from residents of the areas where the units were organized. Regimental studies were so popular by the turn of the century that soldier-schoolteacher Alfred S. Roe produced six of them in succession. Moreover, an impressively large number of these works remain among the leading books on the Civil War.

Users of the Confederate section of this microfiche collection will find the unit histories by Louisianan William H. Tunnard (LA: 72) and South Carolinian J. F. J. Caldwell (SC: 65) to be pacesetters among the earlier published titles. Other outstanding southern representatives in this class are Richard L. T. Beale's 9th Virginia cavalry,11 William W. Goldsborough's Maryland Line,12 William Naylor McDonald's Laurel Brigade,13 Franklin M. Myers's 35th Virginia Cavalry,14 and Edwin Porter Thompson's Orphan Brigade.15 The last-named work is the most voluminous of Confederate unit studies.

For the Union side, the number of excellent regimental histories is too large to list here. A few examples must suffice. Samuel H. Hurst's journal-history of the 73rd Ohio (1866) might be the best of the initial group of northern unit studies. A number of modern writers consider Charles E. Davis's story of the 13th Massachusetts to be in a class by itself. Also near the top in quality are Edmund R. Brown's 27th Indiana, William Child's 5th New Hampshire, Rufus R. Dawes's 6th Wisconsin, Frederic Denison's 1st Rhode Island Cavalry, Frederick C. Floyd's 40th New York, Abner Hard's 8th Illinois Cavalry, Martin Haynes's 2nd New Hampshire, Henry R. Pyne's 1st New Jersey Cavalry, and the collaborative history of the 118th Pennsylvania. While some good regimentals passed into oblivion because the unit saw little front-line action, and others were thrown together with no thought to either organization or presentation, it can be safely said that every unit history—like every personal narrative—contains some soldier insights of importance to a better understanding of military life in the conflict of the 1860s.

Richmond's wartime Magnolia Weekly observed that the struggle was storing up "the noblest legacies that ever fell to the lot of Nations and Communities." It "behooves our people," the newspaper added, "to guard these legacies...with jealous care." Now, for the first time, all of the pre-1920 reminiscences in book form by soldiers of blue and gray have been gathered together here. They exist anew in one massive reference work unprecedented in the field of historiography. The major writings of literally thousands of Civil War soldiers are available in one well-organized set. Given the soaring prices of original editions of narratives by the war's participants, this microfiche reproduction is a bargain. It is also a necessity for any institution or individual wishing to possess all of the fundamental sources on Civil War battles, units, and soldier life.

Thrice-wounded Massachusetts officer Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr., recalled in 1884 that his generation had been

set apart by its experience. Through our great good fortune, in our youth our hearts were touched with fire. It was given us to learn at the outset that life is a profound and passionate thing....We have seen with our eyes, above and beyond the gold fields, the snowy heights of honor, and it is for us to bear the report to those who come after us.

Those reporters are all gone now. Nevertheless, their written records will always be living reminders that the United States still exists—and will endure—because of the willing self-sacrifice of its common folk.

James I. Robertson, Jr.
C.P. Miles Professor of History
Virginia Technical Institute

---

16 Davis, Charles E., *Three Years in the Army*, 1894.
SCOPE AND CONTENT NOTE

The Civil War has been regarded by scholars, students, and buffs as one of the most important, influential, and compelling events in American history. Individually and collectively, the publication of these regimental histories and personal narratives constitutes a source of great historical value. These first-person accounts, compiled primarily between the end of the war and 1920, chronicle the highs and lows of army life from 1861 through 1865. The reasons why individuals volunteered, the wonderment of first leaving home and entering camp, the excitement of initially going to the front, the clash of arms, the drudgery of camp life, the boredom of garrison duty, and the anguish of imprisonment are expounded in these accounts. Soldiers' attitudes are expressed with a fullness found in very few other kinds of sources. Attitudes toward army life, toward officers and fellow soldiers, toward the enemy, and toward the political questions of the war are recorded with a richness and retrospective glance. Comparable perspectives are also available concerning officers' insights into relations among themselves, views on those they led, efforts to secure promotion, and motivation behind their planning and conduct of operations. Such characteristics make these regimental histories and personal narratives one of the most useful sources available to historians of both local and Civil War history, as well as to genealogists.

UPA's microfiche publication *Civil War Unit Histories* encompasses the unit histories and personal narratives printed from 1861 through 1920 as listed in Charles E. Dornbusch's *Military Bibliography of the Civil War*. Not all histories cited by Dornbusch could be found for this publication. A search was made for each missing item in the National Union Catalog and the Online Computer Library Center's (OCLC) database. In addition, UPA contacted the relevant state library, historical society, and university library in an attempt to locate all missing items. UPA has included items that were not listed by Dornbusch but were found while performing research for this publication. Reference works used include the National Union Catalog, other Civil War bibliographies, and Civil War holdings lists and card files from libraries and institutions containing significant collections of these writings. Histories of specific units, actions by these units, and/or an individual's exploits with his unit during the war years, 1861–1865, are included in this publication. In addition, personal narratives are included if they consist primarily of an individual's life during the Civil War. General reference works, state and federal adjutant general's office reports, state histories of the war and compilations of unit histories, and excerpts pertaining to Union forces raised in the Northern, border, and select Southern states, from Frederick H. Dyer's
Compendium of the War of the Rebellion (1908), have been included. Unit histories of the ranks representing the contribution of universities, specific cities and counties, or other special groups have been included. A General References category appears at the beginning of each state's section. Unit histories and personal narratives have been arranged first by state, then by branch of service, unit, and alphabetically by author. These works have been arranged into five parts; these are Part 1: The Confederate States of America and Border States; Part 2: The Union—New England; Part 3: The Union—Mid-Atlantic; Part 4: The Union—Midwest and West; and Part 5: The Union—Higher and Independent Commands and Naval Forces.

Part 1: The Confederate States of America and Border States includes general reference works, unit histories, and personal narratives collected and collated from a wide variety of state, university, and college libraries and historical societies (see list on page xix). The majority of organized units, both Confederate and Union, within the eleven states of the Confederacy and the border states of Missouri, Kentucky, and Maryland are represented.

The organization and naming of Southern units was not as standardized as in the Union army. Some Southern units were designated by state militia numbers, by the changing names of commanding officers, and/or by locale where the unit was raised (i.e., 6th North Carolina Infantry, Ashby's Cavalry, and the Lynchburg Home Guard). In addition, units from the same state were sometimes brigaded to foster efficiency and to bolster morale (i.e., Texas Brigade and the Missouri State Guard). In the last years of the war, dwindling Southern manpower led to units being combined, reorganized, and renamed and/or renumbered.

Unlike the Northern states and federal government, the Southern states did not, after the war, sponsor or encourage the compilation of unit histories. Some Southern units have no known history available. Several Southern historical and veterans organizations did promote the compilation of unit histories, but the actual number printed was small. Most of the histories in this publication are the work of former members of the units who decided to write about either their personal experiences in the war or an unofficial history of their units. The histories and narratives that were compiled usually were printed in limited numbers. UPA, with the cooperation of the contributing institutions, has made a determined effort to collect as many as possible of these hard-to-find histories. With the publication on microfiche of the vast majority of these “rare” histories, libraries and research centers will now have access to the most complete collection of first-person sources on the Civil War era.

Part 1 begins with the unit histories and personal narratives of the higher and independent commands of the Confederate States Army and the Confederate States Navy. These histories and narratives highlight the activities of the various military departments of the Confederate military establishment, higher organizational commands, and independent unit commands. (Independent units comprised almost entirely of troops from a particular state have been included in that state's section.) Histories and narratives relating to the Confederate States Navy have been included also. Arrangement of these materials is based on the organization of the titles in Volume III of Dornbusch's bibliography referring to the
military departments and/or special types of service outlined in the Armed Forces chapter and named unit organizations in the Confederate Army chapter. Special types of service include artillery service, cavalry service, medical service, ordnance department, and commissariat and quartermaster departments relative to the Confederate States Army in general. The named unit organizations include the Army of Northern Virginia, Army of Tennessee, and Army of the West. These are subdivided into special type services, corps and divisional commands, and independent unit commands.

The Confederate States Navy is not represented in Dornbusch’s bibliography. These items highlight both the birth and growth of Confederate naval and riverine forces, particularly blockade runners and Mississippi river craft, and were compiled by naval officers. Many of the histories and narratives relate the exploits of the CSS Alabama. This section is arranged into general histories, naval land forces, and individual vessels.

Following the chapter on the Confederate higher and independent commands are individual chapters for each of the fourteen states that contributed entire units to the South. The states are in alphabetical order. The histories for individual units have been arranged into two sections if both Union and Confederate units were raised in a state. Within either Union or Confederate sections for a state, the histories are further organized into general reference works, artillery, cavalry, and infantry units. General reference works are then arranged in alphabetical order by the author’s name. For each of the three branches of service, histories for units identified by a name are listed first followed by the numbered units. The former are arranged alphabetically and the latter numerically. For example, South Carolina’s Holcomb Legion, composed of infantry units, precedes 1st Infantry. Where available, small unit commands, generally battalion-size, have been listed at the end of the particular branch of service. This system of organization parallels Volumes II and III of Dornbusch’s Military Bibliography of the Civil War. Items not listed in Dornbusch’s bibliography have been arranged using the same system. The contents of the individual state sections might include multiple histories and narratives compiled by different people in the same unit. These items are arranged in alphabetical order by the author’s name. In addition, prisoner of war narratives have been included where a large portion of the narrative pertains to actions prior to capture or after parole. These accounts of prisoner of war experiences are found under the unit in which the prisoner served. The subject index identifies these histories under the POW heading.
ARRANGEMENT OF MATERIAL

With the exception of items in the Confederate States section, items for each state are arranged with the Union material first, followed by the Confederate material. Within each of these two divisions, General Reference items are listed first in alphabetical order by author’s name, followed, when available or pertinent, by Artillery, Cavalry, Infantry, and other military divisions arranged alphabetically by type of unit. Within each military division, units are arranged first, if by name, in alphabetical order and then by number in numerical order. If a unit has more than one history, then they are in alphabetical order by the author’s last name. After the unit designation are the locations (city or county) from which troops were raised for that regiment. If this information was unavailable or soldiers came from a diverse area, then the mustering in location and date for that regiment are given.

Common to all specific items is the following information.

**Item**

**Explanation**

Microfiche identification number; first number of fiche if multiple fiche for item

**Author of item**

**Title of item**

Place of publication, publisher, and year of publication (When any of these items is missing, the following abbreviations will appear: n.pl. = no place of publication; n.pub. = no publisher; n.d. = no date of publication)

**Number of pages in the item**

The item’s Dornbusch reference number (Some items not listed in Dornbusch were uncovered in UPA’s research, and the Dornbusch number indicated for these items is None)

**The source of the item (repository, library, archive, etc.) A list of the abbreviations can be found on page xix**

**A list of major engagements**

---

**GA: 123. Zettler, Berrien McPherson.**


1st Manassas, VA; Sherman’s March to the Sea.

**Explanation**

Microfiche identification number; first number of fiche if multiple fiche for item

**Author of item**

**Title of item**

Place of publication, publisher, and year of publication (When any of these items is missing, the following abbreviations will appear: n.pl. = no place of publication; n.pub. = no publisher; n.d. = no date of publication)

**Number of pages in the item**

The item’s Dornbusch reference number (Some items not listed in Dornbusch were uncovered in UPA’s research, and the Dornbusch number indicated for these items is None)

**The source of the item (repository, library, archive, etc.) A list of the abbreviations can be found on page xix**

**A list of major engagements**
Arrangement of Material

Also listed, when applicable, are the pages containing a roster (listed following the page count for the item) and whether the item is in more than one volume, with page counts given both for the individual volumes and the total. An index of the cities and counties from which each state's units (that have histories in this publication) were raised is provided following the main fiche index for that state. All names listed are counties unless otherwise stated.

This finding aid also provides comprehensive indexes of all authors and all major engagements. Information pertinent to these indexes can be found at the beginning of the specific index.
LIST OF CONTRIBUTING INSTITUTIONS

The following is a list of the abbreviations used for the institutions that contributed items to this microform publication. The OCLC (Online Computer Library Center) symbol was used to identify each of these institutions in the main index.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OCLC Symbol</th>
<th>Name of Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAA</td>
<td>Ralph Brown Draughton Library, Auburn University, AL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR</td>
<td>Alabama Department of Archives and History, Montgomery, AL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLC</td>
<td>Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMU</td>
<td>Woodruff Library, Emory University, Atlanta, GA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEH</td>
<td>Atlanta Historical Society, Atlanta, GA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUA</td>
<td>Hargrett Library, University of Georgia, Athens, GA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS/HUL</td>
<td>Harvard University Library, Cambridge, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUV</td>
<td>Huntington Library, San Marino, CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IKM</td>
<td>Texas State Library, Austin, TX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ixa</td>
<td>Perry-Castaneda Library, University of Texas at Austin, Austin, TX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ixa (B)</td>
<td>Barker Texas History Center, University of Texas at Austin, Austin, TX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSL</td>
<td>Kentucky Department of Libraries and Archives, Frankfort, KY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KUK</td>
<td>Margaret I. King Library, University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRV</td>
<td>Howard-Tilton Library, Tulane University, New Orleans, LA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHR</td>
<td>U.S. Army Military History Institute, Carlisle Barracks, PA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJA</td>
<td>Mississippi State Department of Archives and History, Jackson, MS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJE</td>
<td>Missouri Historical Society, St. Louis, MO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSM</td>
<td>Mount Saint Mary's College, Emmitsburg, MD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCS</td>
<td>North Carolina State Library, Raleigh, NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOC</td>
<td>University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDD</td>
<td>Duke University Library, Durham, NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NYP</td>
<td>New York Public Library, NY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUC</td>
<td>South Caroliniana Library, University of South Carolina, Columbia, SC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TNS</td>
<td>Tennessee State Library, Nashville, TN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UDH</td>
<td>Harpers Ferry National Historic Site Library, Harpers Ferry, WV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA@</td>
<td>Alderman Library, University of Virginia, Charlottesville, VA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VG8</td>
<td>Virginia Historical Society, Richmond, VA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIC</td>
<td>Virginia State Library, Richmond, VA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIH</td>
<td>State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, WI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No symbol</td>
<td>Museum of the Confederacy (Fifth Infantry, VA, D. 1480)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SOURCE NOTE

The books and pamphlets included in this microfiche publication have been collected and collated from a large number of source institutions. The source for each item has been listed in the Reel Index, under each item by its Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) library code. A list of both the OCLC symbols and the institutional names is available on page xix.

EDITORIAL NOTE

The books and pamphlets collected in this publication have been microfiched in their entirety and were printed prior to 1920. Every effort has been made to include the original edition of each item. Revised editions have been microfiched in lieu of original editions when necessary. In a very few cases original editions and a revised edition have been included. This has occurred when a large portion of the original has been revised significantly. Periodical literature, newspapers, broadsides, imprints, and unpublished manuscripts have not been included in this micropublication.
FICHE INDEX

Confederate States Army

General References


Big Bethel, VA; Rich Mountain, VA; 1st Manassas, VA; Cheat Mountain, VA; Carthage, MO; Wilson's Creek, MO; Lexington, MO; Belmont, MO; Fort Henry, TN; Fort Donelson, TN; Shiloh, TN; Roanoke Island, NC; New Bern, NC; Yorktown, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Savage Station, VA; White Oak Swamp, VA; Frayser's Farm, VA; Malvern Hill, VA.


1st Manassas, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Chancellorsville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Lynchburg, VA; Monocacy, MD; 3rd Winchester, VA; Fisher's Hill, VA; Cedar Creek, VA; Petersburg, VA; Fort Stedman, VA; Appomattox, VA.


Big Bethel, VA.


Confederate States Army/Army of Northern Virginia

Artillery

Cavalry
CSA: 38. Young, Bennett H.
Stuart's First Ride Around McClellan (June 1862); Morgan's First Kentucky Raid (July 1862); Stuart's Chambersburg Raid (October 1862); Forrest's Second Tennessee Raid (December 1862–January 1863); Morgan's Christmas Raid (December 1862–January 1863); Galveston, TX (January 1863); Cluke's Kentucky Raid (February–March 1863); Marmaduke's Cape Girardeau Raid (April 1863); Brandy Station, VA (June 1863); Morgan's Ohio Raid (July 1863); Shelby's Missouri Raid (September 1863); Wheeler's Tennessee Raid (October 1863); Dug Gap, GA (May 8, 1864); Trevilian's Station, VA (June 1864); Brice's Cross Roads, MS; Wheeler's Pursuit of Stoneman (July–August 1864); Wheeler's Tennessee Raid (August 1864); Forrest's Raid into Memphis, TN (August 21, 1864); Hampton–Rosser Cattle Raid (September 1864); Forrest's Raid on Johnsonville, TN (November 3–5, 1864); Mosby's Raid on Mt. Carmel Church, VA (February 1865).

Logistics
CSA: 46. Huse, Caleb.

Medical
CSA: 47. White, James L.
History of the Confederate General Hospital Located at Farmville, VA. 1862–1865. n.pl., n.pub., [1897]. 16pp. D. 967, Volume III. VIC.

Ordnance

Army of Northern Virginia

General References
1st Manassas, VA; Yorktown, VA; Williamsburg, VA; Seven Pines, VA; McDowell, VA; Front Royal, VA; 1st Winchester, VA; Cross Keys, VA; Port Republic, VA; Mechanicsville, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Frayser's Farm, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Cedar Mountain, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; South Mountain, MD; Harper's Ferry, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Chickamauga, GA; Wilderness, VA; Petersburg, VA; Battle of the Crater, VA; Appomattox, VA.
Yorktown, VA; Williamsburg, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Mechanicsville, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Savage Station, VA; Frayser's Farm, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Cedar Mountain, VA; Groveton, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Chantilly, VA; Harper's Ferry, VA; South Mountain, MD; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA.

CSA: 63. Ellis, Edward S.
Yorktown, VA; Williamsburg, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Mechanicsville, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Frayser's Farm, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Cedar Mountain, VA; Groveton, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Chantilly, VA; Harper's Ferry, VA; South Mountain, MD; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Bristoe Station, VA; Mine Run, VA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; North Anna, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA.

1st Kernstown, VA; McDowell, VA; Front Royal, VA; 1st Winchester, VA; Cross Keys, VA; Port Republic, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA.

CSA: 72. Jones, Thomas G.
Petersburg, VA; Fort Stedman, VA; Five Forks, VA; Sayler's Creek, VA; Farmville, VA; High Bridge, VA; Appomattox, VA.

CSA: 73. McCrady, Edward.
Fort Sumter, SC; Big Bethel, VA; 1st Manassas, VA; 1st Kernstown, VA; Williamsburg, VA; McDowell, VA; Front Royal, VA; 1st Winchester, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Mechanicsville, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Savage Station, VA; Frayser's Farm, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Cedar Mountain, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Harper's Ferry, VA; South Mountain, MD; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; North Anna, VA; Cold Harbor, VA.

CSA: 74. Taylor, Walter H.
Cheat Mountain, VA; Mechanicsville, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Savage Station, VA; Frayser's Farm, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Groveton, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Chantilly, VA; Harper's Ferry, VA; South Mountain, MD; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Salem Church, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; North Anna, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA; Five Forks, VA; Sayler's Creek, VA; Appomattox, VA.

CSA: 78. Wise, George.
1st Manassas, VA; Ball's Bluff, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Mechanicsville, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Frayser's Farm, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Cedar Mountain, VA; Groveton, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Chantilly, VA; Harper's Ferry, VA; South Mountain, MD; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Suffolk, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Bristoe Station, VA; Mine Run, VA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; North Anna, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Drewry's Bluff, VA; Petersburg, VA; Battle of the Crater, VA; Hatcher's Run, VA; Fort Stedman, VA; Appomattox, VA.
315pp. D. 3100, Volume II. NDD. 
1st Manassas, VA; Williamsburg, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Mechanicsville, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Savage Station, VA; Frayser's Farm, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; South Mountain, MD; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Suffolk, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Chickamauga, GA; Knoxville, TN; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA; Appomattox, VA.

Corps
1st Corps

CSA: 87. Longstreet, James. 
1st Manassas, VA; Williamsburg, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Mechanicsville, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Savage Station, VA; Frayser's Farm, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; South Mountain, MD; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Chickamauga, GA; Knoxville, TN; Wilderness, VA; Petersburg, VA; Five Forks, VA; Appomattox, VA.

2nd Corps

CSA: 96. Early, Jubal Anderson. 
1st Manassas, VA; Williamsburg, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Cedar Mountain, VA; Groveton, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Chantilly, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; 2nd Winchester, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Mine Run, VA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; North Anna, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Lynchburg, VA; Monocacy, MD; 2nd Kernstown, VA; 3rd Winchester, VA; Fisher’s Hill, VA; Cedar Creek, VA; Waynesboro, VA.

A Memoir of the Last Year of the War for Independence in the Confederate States of America Containing an Account of the Operations of His Commands in the Years 1864 and 1865 by Lieutenant General Jubal A. Early. Toronto, Ontario, Canada, Lovell & Gibson, 1866. 144pp. D. 1708, Volume III. VHS. 
Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; North Anna, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Lynchburg, VA; Monocacy, MD; 2nd Kernstown, VA; 3rd Winchester, VA; Fisher's Hill, VA; Cedar Creek, VA; Waynesboro, VA.

Artillery

CSA: 104. Wise, Jennings Cooper. 
Two volumes. 996pp. D. 829, Volume III. MHR. 
Big Bethel, VA; 1st Manassas, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Savage Station, VA; Frayser's Farm, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Cedar Mountain, VA; Groveton, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Harper's Ferry, VA; South Mountain, MD; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Kelly's Ford, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Brandy Station, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; North Anna, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA.

Cavalry

General References

A Brief Sketch of Andrew Reid Venable, Jr., Formerly A.A. and Inspector General, Cavalry Corps, A.N.V. Richmond, VA, Wm. Ellis Jones Book and Job Printer, 1909. 15pp. D. 3142, Volume II. IXA. 
Chancellorsville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Bristoe Station, VA; Yellow Tavern, VA; Hampton-Rosser Cattle Raid (September 1864); Hatcher’s Run, VA; POW—Old Capital Prison, Washington, D.C.
Beale's Brigade

List of Officers and Men of the Cavalry Brigade of Brig.-Gen. R. L. T. Beale, C.S. Army,
Surrendered at Appomattox Courthouse, Virginia, April 9th, 1865. n.pl., n.pub., 1887. 7pp. D. 1182,
Volume III. NDO.

Stuart's Corps

POW—Old Capital Prison, Washington, D.C.; Gaines Mill, VA; Fredericksburg, VA;
Chancellorsville, VA; POW—Point Lookout, MD; Trevilian's Station, VA.

CSA: 120. Cooke, John Esten.
Personal Portraits, Scenes and Adventures of the War, with Thrilling Narratives of the Daring
Deeds, Willing Sacrifices and Patient Sufferings Incident to the Wearing of the Gray. New York,
Stuart's First Ride Around McClellan (June 1862); Mosby's Raid on Fairfax Courthouse
(March 1863); Aldie, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Petersburg, VA.

CSA: 127. McClellan, H.B.
The Life and Campaigns of Major-General J.E.B. Stuart, Commander of the Cavalry of the Army of
468. D. 3115, Volume II. MHR.
1st Manassas, VA; Dranesville, VA; Williamsburg, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Stuart's First
Ride Around McClellan (June 1862); Stuart's Catlett's Station Raid (August 1862); 2nd
Manassas, VA; Poolesville, MD; Crampton's Gap, MD; Sharpsburg, MD; Stuart's
Chambersburg, PA Raid (October 1862); Philomont, VA; Markham's Station, VA; Barbee's
Cross Roads, VA; Stuart's Dumfries, VA Raid (December 1863); Kelly's Ford, VA;
Chancellorsville, VA; Brandy Station, VA; Aldie, VA; Middleburg, VA; Upperville, VA;
Gettysburg, PA; Shepherdstown, VA; Culpeper, VA; Jack's Shop, VA; Buckland Mills, VA;
Wilderness, VA; Yellow Tavern, VA.

Chaplain

Christ in the Camp or Religion in Lee's Army. Richmond, VA, B.P. Johnson & Co., 1887. 528pp.
D. 738, Volume III. MHR.

Infantry

Pickett's Division

Volume II. MHR.
Seven Pines, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Fredericksburg, VA; Suffolk, VA; Petersburg, PA;
Drewry's Bluff, VA; Petersburg, VA; Five Forks, VA; Sayler's Creek, VA.

CSA: 142. Pickett, LaSalle Corbell.
IXA.
Yorktown, VA; Williamsburg, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Frayser's Farm, VA;
2nd Manassas, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Suffolk, VA; Petersburg, PA;
Drewry's Bluff, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Bermuda Hundred, VA; Petersburg, VA; Five Forks,
VA; Sayler's Creek, VA.

Sharpshooters Brigade

CSA: 147. Dunlop, William S.
Lee's Sharpshooters; or the Forefront of Battle. Little Rock, AR, Tunnan & Pittard, 1899. 488pp.
D. 1222, Volume III. MHR.
Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; North Anna, VA; Bethesda Church, VA; Cold Harbor,
VA; Riddle's Shop, VA; Petersburg, VA; Deep Bottom, VA; Battle of the Crater, VA;
Ream's Station, VA; Hatcher's Run, VA; Five Forks, VA; Appomattox, VA.
Stonewall Brigade

**CSA: 153. Addey, Markinfield.**
"Old Jack" and His Foot Cavalry; or, A Virginian Boy's Progress to Renown. A Story of the War in the Old Dominion. New York, John Bradburn, 1864. 300pp. D. 2814, Volume II. I. A.
1st Manassas, VA; Berkeley Springs (Bath), VA; 1st Kernstown, VA; McDowell, VA; Front Royal, VA; 1st Winchester, VA; Cross Keys, VA; Port Republic, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Savage Station, VA; Frayser's Farm, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Cedar Mountain, VA; Groveton, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Chantilly, VA; Harper's Ferry, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA.

**CSA: 157. Grabill, (no first name available).**
1st Manassas, VA; Berkeley Springs (Bath), VA; 1st Kernstown, VA.

**CSA: 158. Randolph, W.F.**
With Stonewall Jackson at Chancellorsville. n.pl., n.pub., n.d. 10pp. D. 1686, Volume III. NDD.
Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA.

Medical Service

**CSA: 159. Baruch, Simon.**
Reminiscences of a Confederate Surgeon. n.pl., n.pub., n.d. 7pp. D. 2591, Volume II. VHS.
2nd Manassas, VA; South Mountain, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA;
Gettysburg, PA; POW—Fort McHenry, MD; Wilderness, VA; Cedar Creek, VA.

**CSA: 160. Daniel, Ferdinand Eugene.**
Recollections of a Rebel Surgeon (and Other Sketches) or In the Doctor's Sappy Days. Austin, TX, Von Boeckmann, Schutz & Co., 1899. 264pp. D. 2675, Volume II. VHS.
1st Manassas, VA; Munfordville, KY; Perryville, KY.

**CSA: 163. Louisiana Soldier's Relief Association.**
Louisiana Soldier's Relief Association and Hospital in the City of Richmond, Virginia, Established August 21st and 23rd, 1861. Richmond, VA, Enquirer Book and Job Press, 1862. 38pp. D. 950, Volume III. VIC.

Army of Tennessee

General Reference

**CSA: 164. Ridley, Bromfield Lewis.**
Belmont, MO; Wilson's Creek, MO; Fort Henry, TN; Fort Donelson, TN; Shiloh, TN; Richmond, KY; Perryville, KY; Hartsville, TN; Murfreesboro, TN; Milton, KY; Hoover's Gap, TN; Liberty Gap, TN; Chickamauga, GA; Lookout Mountain, TN; Missionary Ridge, TN; Resaca, GA; New Hope Church, GA; Kennesaw Mountain, GA; Atlanta, GA; Jonesboro, GA; Allatoona, GA; Franklin, TN; Nashville, TN; Bentonville, NC.

**CSA: 172. Stevenson, William G.**
Belmont, MO; Shiloh, TN.

**CSA: 175. Roman, Alfred.**
Fort Sumter, SC; 1st Manassas, VA; Shiloh, TN; Farmington, MS; Defenses of Charleston, SC; Drewry's Bluff, VA; Petersburg, VA; Bentonville, NC.
Artillery

Forrest's Cavalry


Fort Donelson, TN; POW—Camp Chase, OH; Forrest's First Tennessee Raid (July 1862); Lexington, TN; Parker's Cross Roads, TN; Dover, TN; Thompson's Station, TN; Chickamauga, GA; Meridian, MS; Brice's Cross Roads, MS; Tupelo, MS; Athens, AL; Fort Heiman, TN; Johnsonville, TN; Franklin, TN; Nashville, TN; Anthony's Hill, TN; Selma, AL.

Cavalry

Forrest's Cavalry


Fort Donelson, TN; Shiloh, TN; Forrest's First Tennessee Raid (July 1862); Lexington, TN; Parker's Cross Roads, TN; Dover, TN; Thompson's Station, TN; Chickamauga, GA; Jack's Creek, TN; Meridian, MS; Okolona, MS; Fort Pillow, TN; Brice's Cross Roads, MS; Tupelo, MS; Forrest's Raid on Memphis, TN (August 1864); Athens, AL; Johnsonville, TN; Franklin, TN; Nashville, TN; Anthony's Hill, TN; Selma, AL.


Sacramento, KY; Fort Donelson, TN; Shiloh, TN; Munfordville, KY; Lexington, TN; Parker's Cross Roads, TN; Dover, TN; Thompson's Station, TN; Shelbyville, TN; Chickamauga, GA; Fort Pillow, TN; Brice's Cross Roads, TN; Tupelo, MS; Forrest's Raid on Memphis, TN (August 1864); Athens, AL; Johnsonville, TN; Franklin, TN; Nashville, TN; Anthony's Hill, TN; Selma, AL.

Morgan's Cavalry

CSA: 211. Berry, Thomas F.

Green River, KY; Shiloh, TN; Morgan's First Kentucky Raid (July 1862); Cynthiana, KY; POW—Camp Chase, OH; Richmond, KY; Perryville, KY; Lexington, KY; Tyree Springs, TN; Gallatin, TN; Castillian Springs, TN; Hartsville, TN; Morgan's Christmas Raid (December 1862–January 1863); Morgan's Ohio Raid (July 1863); Chickamauga, GA; POW—Rock Island, IL; Fort Pillow, TN; Brice's Cross Roads, MS; POW—Rock Island, IL; POW—Camp Morton, IN.

CSA: 217. Duke, Basil W.

Shiloh, TN; Tompkinsville, KY; Cynthiana, KY; Gallatin, TN; Augusta, KY; Hartsville, TN; Morgan's Christmas Raid (December 1862–January 1863); Milton, KY; Morgan's Ohio Raid (July 1863); Marion, TN.

CSA: 223. Duke, Basil W.

Shiloh, TN; Tompkinsville, KY; Cynthiana, KY; Gallatin, TN; Augusta, KY; Hartsville, TN; Morgan's December Raid (December 1862–January 1863); Milton, KY; Mt. Sterling, KY; Morgan's Ohio Raid (July 1863); Chickamauga, GA; Bull's Gap, TN; Marion, TN.
Wheeler’s Cavalry

- Shiloh, TN; Wheeler’s First Raid into West Tennessee (July 1862); Perryville, KY; Murfreesboro, TN; Shelbyville, TN; Chickamauga, GA; Wheeler’s Second Tennessee Raid (October 1863); Dug Gap, GA; Yarnell’s Station, GA; Cass Station, GA; New Hope Church, GA; Kennesaw Mountain, GA; Decatur, GA; Wheeler’s Raid in North Georgia and Tennessee (August–September 1864); Bentonville, NC.

CSA: 229. Dodson, William C.
- Shiloh, TN; Woodsonville, KY; Munfordsville, KY; Perryville, KY; Murfreesboro, TN; Dover, TN; Shelbyville, TN; Chickamauga, GA; McLemore’s Cove, TN; Wheeler’s Second Raid into Tennessee (October 1863); Maryville, TN; Knoxville, TN; Ringgold, GA; Dug Gap, GA; Varnell Station, GA; Resaca, GA; Cass Station, GA; New Hope Church, GA; Peachtree Creek, GA; Decatur, GA; Wheeler’s Raid in North Georgia and Tennessee (August–September 1864); Bentonville, NC.

CSA: 234. DuBose, John W.
- Shiloh, TN; Perryville, KY; Murfreesboro, TN; Dover, TN; Shelbyville, TN; Chickamauga, GA; Wheeler’s Sequatchie Valley, TN Raid (October 1863); Knoxville, TN; Dug Gap, GA; Varnell Station, GA; Resaca, GA; Cass Station, GA; New Hope Church, GA; Peachtree Creek, GA; Decatur, GA; Wheeler’s Raid in North Georgia and Tennessee (August–September 1864); Bentonville, NC.

Infantry

Cleburne’s Division

- Shiloh, TN; Richmond, KY; Liberty Gap, TN; Perryville, KY; Murfreesboro, TN; Chickamauga, GA; Missionary Ridge, TN; Ringgold, GA; Dug Gap, GA; Resaca, GA; Kennesaw Mountain, GA; Peachtree Creek, GA; Atlanta, GA; Jonesboro, GA; Spring Hill, TN; Franklin, TN; Nashville, TN; Bentonville, NC.

Scouts

CSA: 245. Dupre, Louis J.

Artillery

CSA: 248. Woodruff, W. E.
- Fort Smith, AR; Wilson’s Creek, MO; Elkhorn Tavern, AR; Cotton Plant, AR; Cane Hill, AR; Prairie Grove, AR; Helena, AR; Pilot Knob, MO; Little Rock, AR.
Army of the West/Confederate States Navy

Cavalry

Shelby's Cavalry


Boonville, MO; Wilson's Creek, MO; Springfield, MO; Lexington, MO; Elkhorn Tavern, AR; Farmington, MS; Lone Jack, MO; Newtonia, MO; Huntsville, AR; Cane Hill, AR; Prairie Grove, AR; Hartsville, MO; Cape Girardeau, MO; Helena, AR; Shelby's Raid to Missouri; Prairie d'Ann, AR; Poison Spring, AR; Camden, AR; Jenkin's Ferry, AR; Price's Raid in Missouri (September–October 1864).

Mounted Rifles

Watle's Indian Brigade


Wilson's Creek, MO; Bird Creek, OK; Neosho, MO; Elkhorn Tavern, AR; Newtonia, MO; Fort Wayne, OK; Watie's Raid on Fort Gibson, OK; Honey Springs, OK; Prairie Grove, AR; Poison Spring, AR; Mazzard Prairie, AR; Cabin Creek, OK.

Confederate States Navy

General References


Capture of the SS Mary Anne; Capture of the SS Alliance; Capture of the SS Houseman; Capture of the SS Samuel Pearsall; Capture of the SS Alexander; POW—Fort McHenry, MD; POW—Fortress Monroe, VA; POW—Point Lookout, MD.


New Madrid, MO; Island No. 10, MO; New Orleans, LA; Capture of the SS Dictator; Capture of the SS George Griswold; Destruction of the SS Good Hope; Capture of the SS Seaver; Capture of the SS Constitution; Capture of the SS City of Bath; Capture of the SS Bold Hunter; CSS Georgia vs. USS Niagara; Petersburg, VA.


Norfolk, VA; Roanoke Island, NC; Elizabeth City, NC; CSS Virginia vs. USS Cumberland; CSS Virginia vs. USS Minnesota; CSS Virginia vs. USS Roanoke; CSS Virginia vs. USS Congress; CSS Virginia vs. USS Monitor; Capture of the SS Mercedita; Capture of the SS Keystone State; Capture of the USS Isaac Smith; Defenses of Charleston, SC; Sinking of USS Keokuk; Attack on USS New Ironsides; Capture of USS Underwriter; Attack on USS Minnesota; Drewry's Bluff, VA; Attack on U.S. monitors in Trent's Reach; CSS Alabama vs. USS Kearsarge; CSS Florida vs. USS Wachusett.


Norfolk, VA; CSS Savannah vs. USS Minnesota; Attack on USS Pawnee; CSS Virginia vs. USS Cumberland; CSS Virginia vs. USS Congress; CSS Virginia vs. USS Minnesota; CSS Virginia vs. USS Monitor; New Orleans, LA; CSS Arkansas vs. USS Garondelet; CSS Arkansas vs. USS Tyler; CSS Arkansas vs. USS Hartford; CSS Arkansas vs. USS Essex; CSS Arkansas vs. USS Queen of the West; CSS Webb vs. USS Indiana; CSS Alabmarie vs. USS Southfield; Capture of the USS Harriet Lane; Mobile, AL; CSS Tennessee vs. USS Monongahela; Defenses of Charleston, SC; Drewry's Bluff, VA; Capture of the SS Golden Rocket by CSS Sumter; CSS Alabama vs. USS Kearsarge.
Confederate States Navy


Capture by the CSS Alabama of the SS Golden Rule, SS Chastelaine, SS Palmetto, SS Olive Jane, SS Golden Eagle, SS John A. Parks, SS Bethiah Thayer, SS Punjaub, SS Morning Star, SS Kingfisher, SS Charles Hill, SS Nora, SS Louisa Hatch, SS Kate Cory, SS Nye, SS Dorcas Prince, SS Union Jack, SS Sealark, SS Gildersleeve, SS Justina, SS Jabez Snow, SS Amazonian, SS Talisman, SS Conrad, SS Anna Schmidt, SS Express, SS Sea Bride, SS Winged Racer, SS Contest, SS Texan Star, SS Highlander, SS Sonora, SS Emma Jane, SS Rockingham, and SS Tycoon

CSS Alabama vs. USS Kearsarge.


Capture by the CSS Sumter of the SS Golden Rocket, SS Cuba, SS Machias, SS Ben Dunning, SS Albert Adams, SS West Wind, SS Naiad, SS Louisa Kilham, SS Abby Bradford, SS Joseph Maxwell, SS Maranham, SS Joseph Park[e?], SS Daniel Trowbridge, SS Montmorency, SS Arcade, SS Vigilant, SS Ebenezer Dodge, SS Neopolitan, and SS Investigator

Capture by the CSS Alabama of the SS Ocmulgee, SS Starlight, SS Alert, SS Weathergauge, SS Altamaha, SS Benjamin Tucker, SS Courser, SS Virginia, SS Elisha Dunbar, SS Emily Farnham, SS Brilliant, SS Wave Crest, SS Dunkirk, SS Tonawanda, SS Manchester, SS Lamplighter, SS Lafayette, SS Lauretta, SS Baron de Castile, SS Levi Starbuck, SS T.B. Wales, SS Clara L. Sparks, SS Parker Cook, and SS Ariel

CSS Alabama vs. USS Hatteras

CSS Alabama vs. USS Kearsarge.


Capture by the CSS Sumter of the SS Golden Rocket, SS Cuba, SS Machias, SS Ben Dunning, SS Albert Adams, SS West Wind, SS Naiad, SS Louisa Kilham, SS Abby Bradford, SS Joseph Maxwell, SS Joseph Park[e?], SS Daniel Trowbridge, SS Montmorency, SS Arcade, SS Ebenezer Dodge, SS Neopolitan, and SS Investigator

Capture by the CSS Alabama of the SS Ocmulgee, SS Starlight, SS Alert, SS Weathergauge, SS Altamaha, SS Benjamin Tucker, SS Courser, SS Virginia, SS Elisha Dunbar, SS Emily Farnham, SS Brilliant, SS Wave Crest, SS Dunkirk, SS Tonawanda, SS Manchester, SS Lamplighter, SS Lafayette, SS Lauretta, SS Baron de Castile, SS Levi Starbuck, SS T.B. Wales, SS Clara L. Sparks, and SS Parker Cook

CSS Alabama vs. USS Hatteras

CSS Alabama vs. USS Kearsarge.

Memoirs of Service Afloat During the War Between the States. Baltimore, Kelly, Piet & Co., 1869. 833pp. D. None. MHR.

Capture by the CSS Sumter of the SS Golden Rocket, SS Cuba, SS Machias, SS Ben Dunning, SS Albert Adams, SS West Wind, SS Naiad, SS Louisa Kilham, SS Abby Bradford, SS Joseph Maxwell, SS Joseph Park, SS Daniel Trowbridge, SS Montmorency, SS Arcade, SS Vigilant, SS Ebenezer Dodge, SS Neopolitan, and SS Investigator

CSA - 11
Confederate States Navy

Capture by the CSS Alabama of the SS Ocmulgee, SS Starlight, SS Alert, SS Weathergauge, SS Altamaha, SS Benjamin Tucker, SS Courser, SS Virginia, SS Elisha Dunbar, SS Emily Farnham, SS Brilliant, SS Wave Crest, SS Dunkirk, SS Tonawanda, SS Manchester, SS Lamplighter, SS Lafayette, SS Lauretta, SS Baron de Castile, SS Levi Starbuck, SS T.B. Wales, SS Clara L. Sparks, and SS Parker Cook

CSS Alabama vs. USS Hatteras
Capture by the CSS Alabama of the SS Golden Rule, SS Chastelaine, SS Palmetto, SS Olive Jane, SS Golden Eagle, SS John A. Parks, SS Punjaub, SS Morning Star, SS Charles Hill, SS Nora, SS Louisa Hatch, SS Kate Cory, SS Nye, SS Dorcas Prince, SS Union Jack, SS Sea Lark, SS Gildersleeve, SS Justina, SS Jabez Snow, SS Amazonian, SS Talisman, SS Conrad, SS Anna F. Schmidt, SS Amanda, SS Winged Racer, SS Contest, SS Texan Star, SS Sonora, SS Emma Jane, SS Rockingham, and SS Tycoon

CSS Alabama vs. USS Kearsarge.

CSS Florida

CSS Oreto

CSS Queen of the West
Capture of USS Indianola by CSS Queen of the West.

CSS Shenandoah
CSS Virginia


CSS Virginia vs. USS Cumberland
CSS Virginia vs. USS Congress
CSS Virginia vs. USS Minnesota
CSS Virginia vs. USS Monitor.
Alabama (Union)

General References
AL: 1. Dyer, Frederick H.
A Compendium of the War of The Rebellion [Regimental Index section and Regimental Histories section pertaining to Alabama]. Des Moines, The Dyer Publishing Company, 1908. 2pp. D. None. MHR.

Alabama (Confederate)

General References

Artillery
Lumsden's Battery, Tuscaloosa County.
AL: 13. Little, George.
Perryville, KY; Murfreesboro, TN; Chickamauga, GA; Missionary Ridge, TN; Atlanta, GA; Nashville, TN.

Cavalry
Shockley's Independent Escort Company, University of Alabama.
AL: 14. Gilmer, Morgan S.
Selma, AL; Opelika, AL.
3rd Cavalry. Monroe, Choctaw, Wilcox, Mobile, Perry, Dallas, Calhoun, and Autauga counties.
AL: 15. Mims, Wilbur F.
Shiloh, TN; Perryville, KY; Murfreesboro, TN; Chickamauga, GA; Missionary Ridge, TN, Atlanta, GA.
4th Cavalry. Madison, Wilcox, Monroe, Cherokee, Jackson, Marshall, and Lawrence counties.
Shelbyville, TN; Elk River, TN; Chickamauga, GA; Sequatchie Valley, TN; POW—Camp Morton, IN.
Infantry


New Madrid, MO; Island No. 10, MO; POW—Camp Chase, OH; POW—Johnson's Island, OH.

1st Infantry. Tallapoosa, Pike, Lowndes, Wilcox, Talladega, Barbour, and Macon counties.


Island No. 10, MO; POW—Camp Butler, IL; Port Hudson, LA; Atlanta, GA; Franklin, TN; Nashville, TN; Averysboro, NC; Bentonville, NC.


Island No. 10, MO; POW—Camp Butler, IL; Port Hudson, LA; New Hope Church, GA; Kennesaw Mountain, GA; Atlanta, GA; Franklin, TN; Nashville, TN; Averysboro, NC; Bentonville, NC.


1st Manassas, VA; Yorktown, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Boonsboro, MD; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; 3rd Winchester, VA; Fisher's Hill, VA.


1st Manassas, VA; Williamsburg, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Boonsboro, MD; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Mine Run, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; 3rd Winchester, VA; Fisher's Hill, VA; Petersburg, VA.


Seven Pines, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Boonsboro, MD; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; 3rd Winchester, VA; Fisher's Hill, VA; Cedar Creek, VA; Fort Stedman, VA; Appomattox, VA.

11th Infantry. Marengo, Greene, Bibb, Washington, Perry, Clarke, Fayette, Pickens, and Tuscaloosa counties.


Seven Pines, VA; Mechanicsville, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Fredericksburg, VA; Salem Church, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Petersburg, VA; Battle of the Crater, VA.

12th Infantry. Montgomery and Mobile, cities, Coosa, Pike, Coffee, Jackson, De Kalb, Macon, and Morgan counties.


Yorktown, VA; Williamsburg, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; South Mountain, MD; Antietam, MD; Chancellorsville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; 3rd Winchester, VA; Petersburg Campaign.

Stories of the Civil War. Columbiana, AL, Advocate Print, [n.d.]. 60pp. D. 42. IXA.
Yorktown, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Antietam, MD; Chancellorsville, VA; Gettysburg, PA;
POW—Fort Delaware, PA; Wilderness, VA; POW—Point Lookout, MD; POW—Elmira, NY.

14th Infantry. Montgomery and Auburn, cities, Chambers, Jackson, Randolph, and Tallapoosa counties.

AL: 40. Hurst, M. B.
History of the Fourteenth Regiment Alabama Vols., With a List of the Names of Every Man That Ever
Belonged to the Regiment. Richmond, VA, n.pub., 1863. 48pp. D. 43. NDD.
Yorktown, VA; Williamsburg, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; White Oak Swamp, VA;
2nd Manassas, VA; Harper's Ferry, VA; Antietam, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA.

AL: 41. Hurst, M. B.
32pp. D. 44. AAA.
Yorktown, VA; Williamsburg, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; White Oak Swamp, VA;
2nd Manassas, VA; Harper's Ferry, VA; Antietam, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA.


Yorktown, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Fredericksburg, VA;
Gettysburg, PA; Chickamauga, GA; Spotsylvania, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg
Campaign; Appomattox Campaign.

AL: 45. Jordan, William C.
D. 49. MHR.
Suffolk, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Chickamauga, GA; Knoxville, TN; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania,
VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg Campaign.

AL: 47. McClendon, William Augustus.
Recollections of War Times, By an Old Veteran While Under Stonewall Jackson and Lieutenant
238pp. D. 51. MHR.
Front Royal, VA; Cross Keys, VA; Port Republic, VA; Mechanicsville, VA; Gaines Mill, VA;
Cedar Mountain, VA; Groveton, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Chantilly, VA; Harper's Ferry, VA;
Antietam, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Lookout Mountain, TN; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA;
Appomattox, VA.

The War Between the Union and the Confederacy and Its Lost Opportunities, With a History of the
15th Alabama Regiment and the Forty-Eight Battles in Which it was Engaged. New York, The Neale
Front Royal, VA; 1st Winchester, VA; Cross Keys, VA; Port Republic, VA; Gaines Mill, VA;
Frayser's Farm, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Cedar Mountain, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Chantilly, VA;
Harper's Ferry, VA; Antietam, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Chickamauga, GA;
Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Petersburg, VA.

19th Infantry. Blount, Cherokee, Pickens, Coosa, Chilton, and Jefferson counties.

MHR.

27th Infantry. Franklin, Lauderdale, Lawrence, Mobile, Madison, and Morgan counties.

AL: 60. Cannon, Jabez P.
Inside of Rebeldom, the Daily Life of a Private in the Confederate Army. Washington, D.C., The
National Tribune, 1900. 288pp. D. 61. NDD.
Fort Donelson, TN; Perryville, KY; Port Hudson, LA; Champion's Hill, MS; New Hope
Church, GA; Kennesaw Mountain, GA; Atlanta, GA; Franklin, TN; Nashville, TN.
31st Infantry. Cherokee, Shelby, Talladega, Randolph, Montgomery, and Calhoun counties.
New Hope Church, GA; Kennesaw Mountain, GA; POW—Johnson’s Island, OH.

35th Infantry. Lauderdale, Franklin, Limestone, Madison, and Lawrence counties.
Confederate Echoes, A Voice from the South in the Days of Secession and of the Southern
D. 66. VIC.
Baton Rouge, LA; Corinth, MS; Champion’s Hill (Baker’s Creek), MS; Atlanta Campaign;
Franklin, TN; Nashville, TN; Bentonville, NC.

35th Infantry. Lauderdale, Franklin, Limestone, Madison, and Lawrence counties.
New Hope Church, GA; Kennesaw Mountain, GA; POW—Johnson’s Island, OH.

35th Infantry. Lauderdale, Franklin, Limestone, Madison, and Lawrence counties.
Confederate Echoes, A Voice from the South in the Days of Secession and of the Southern
D. 66. VIC.
Baton Rouge, LA; Corinth, MS; Champion’s Hill (Baker’s Creek), MS; Atlanta Campaign;
Franklin, TN; Nashville, TN; Bentonville, NC.

40th Infantry. Perry, Sumter, Morgan, Covington, Pickens, Colbert, Mobile, and Choctaw counties.
AL: 75. Willett, Elbert Decatur.
History of Company B (Originally Pickens Planters), 40th Alabama Regiment, Confederate States
Army, 1862 to 1865. Anniston, Norwood Company, 1902. 89pp. D. 76. NYP.
Vicksburg, MS; Lookout Mountain, TN; Missionary Ridge, TN; Resaca, GA; New Hope
Church, GA; Kennesaw Mountain, GA; Atlanta, GA; Bentonville, NC.

44th Infantry. Lowndes, Dallas, De Kalb, Shelby, Wilcox, Bibb, Randolph, and Calhoun counties.
AL: 76. Little, R. H.
A Year of Starvation Amid Plenty; or, How A Confederate Soldier Suffered from Hunger and Cruelty
in A Prison of War During the Awful Days of the Sixties. Belton, TX, n.pub., n.d. 40pp. D. 78. IXA (B).
Raccoon Valley, TN; POW—Camp Morton, IN.

47th Infantry. Chambers, Tallapoosa, Cherokee, and Coosa counties.
AL: 77. Botsford, T. F.
19pp. D. 79. MHR.
Cedar Mountain, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Chantilly, VA; Harper’s Ferry, VA; Sharpsburg, MD;
Fredericksburg, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Chickamauga, GA; Knoxville, TN; Wilderness, VA;
Spotsylvania, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Bermuda Hundred, VA; Petersburg, VA; Appomattox, VA.

47th Infantry. Chambers, Tallapoosa, Cherokee, and Coosa counties.
AL: 77. Botsford, T. F.
Cedar Mountain, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Chantilly, VA; Harper’s Ferry, VA; Sharpsburg, MD;
Fredericksburg, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Chickamauga, GA; Knoxville, TN; Wilderness, VA;
Spotsylvania, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Bermuda Hundred, VA; Petersburg, VA; Appomattox, VA.

60th Infantry. Coosa, Montgomery, Chambers, Lowndes, Butler, Pike, and Henry counties.
A History of the Sixtieth Alabama Regiment, Gracie’s Alabama Brigade. Montgomery, Barrett &
Brown, 1867. 111pp. D. 83. MHR.
Cumberland Gap, TN; Chickamauga, GA; Knoxville, TN; Bean’s Station, TN; Drewry’s Bluff,
VA; Petersburg, VA; Hatcher’s Run, VA; Appomattox, VA.

5th Battalion of Infantry. Sumter, Calhoun, and Mobile counties.
AL: 81. Fulton, William Frierson, II.
Family Record and War Reminiscences. [n.pl., n.pub., 1900?]. 183pp. D. 84. AAA.
1st Manassas, VA; Mechanicsville, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Frayser’s Farm, VA; Malvern Hill,
VA; Cedar Mountain, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Chantilly, VA; Harper’s Ferry, VA;
Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA;
Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA.

5th Battalion of Infantry. Sumter, Calhoun, and Mobile counties.
AL: 81. Fulton, William Frierson, II.
A Model Confederate Soldier, Being A Brief Sketch of the Rev. Nathaniel D. Renfroe, Lieutenant of
A Company in the Fifth Alabama Battalion, of Gen. A.P. Hill’s Division, Who Fell in the Battle of
Fredericksburg, December 13th, 1862. [Richmond, VA, n.pub., 1863.] 16pp. D. 86. HUV.
Gaines Mill, VA; Fredericksburg, VA.
Alabama

Cities and counties from which Alabama units were raised.

This index identifies the cities and counties where units were raised that are represented in this microfiche publication. The microfiche identification number(s) after the city/county name refers to the specific unit history. All names are counties unless cited otherwise.

Auburn (city). AL: 40, 41
Autauga. AL: 15, 32, 33, 34, 35
Barbour. AL: 28, 30, 42, 45, 47, 50
Bibb. AL: 36, 76
Blount. AL: 59
Butler. AL: 39, 79.
Calhoun. AL: 15, 63, 76, 81, 84
Chambers. AL: 40, 41, 77, 78, 79
Cherokee. AL: 16, 59, 63, 77, 78
Chilton. AL: 59
Choctaw. AL: 15, 75
Clarke. AL: 36
Coffee. AL: 37
Colbert. AL: 75
Coosa. AL: 37, 39, 59, 77, 78, 79
Covington. AL: 75
Dale. AL: 42, 45, 47, 50
Dallas. AL: 15, 76
De Kalb. AL: 37, 76
Elmore. AL: 39
Fayette. AL: 36
Franklin. AL: 60, 66, 71
Greene. AL: 36
Henry. AL: 32, 33, 34, 35, 42, 45, 47, 50, 79
Jackson. AL: 16, 32, 33, 34, 35, 37, 40, 41
Jefferson. AL: 59
Lawrence. AL: 16, 60, 66, 71
Limestone. AL: 66, 71
Lowndes. AL: 28, 30, 32, 33, 34, 35, 76, 79
Lauderdale. AL: 60, 66, 71
Macon. AL: 28, 30, 32, 33, 34, 35, 37, 39, 42, 45, 47, 50
Madison. AL: 16, 60, 66, 71
Marengo. AL: 36
Marshall. AL: 16
Mobile. AL: 15, 60, 75, 81, 84
Mobile (city). AL: 37
Monroe. AL: 15, 16
Montgomery. AL: 32, 33, 34, 35, 39, 63, 79
Montgomery (city). AL: 37, 40, 41
Morgan. AL: 37, 60, 75
Perry. AL: 15, 36, 75
Pickens. AL: 36, 59, 75
Pike. AL: 28, 30, 37, 42, 45, 47, 50, 79
Randolph. AL: 39, 40, 41, 63, 76
Russell. AL: 32, 33, 34, 35, 42, 45, 47, 50
Shelby. AL: 63, 76
Sumter. AL: 75, 81, 84
Talladega. AL: 28, 30, 39, 63
Tallapoosa. AL: 28, 30, 39, 40, 41, 77, 78
Tuscaloosa. AL: 13, 36
University of Alabama. AL: 14
Washington. AL: 36
Wilcox. AL: 15, 16, 28, 30, 39, 76
Wilson. AL: 32, 33, 34, 35
Arkansas (Union)

General References

Cavalry
1st Cavalry. Springfield, MO. August 1862.

2nd Cavalry. Helena, AR. July 1862.

Arkansas (Confederate)

Infantry
1st Infantry. Union, Clark, Ouchita, Jefferson, Saline, Pulaski, Jackson, Arkansas, and Drew counties.

1st Mounted Rifles. Little Rock and Fort Smith, cities; Chicot, Arkansas, Johnson, Woodruff, White, Lawrence, Pulaski, Yell, and Independence counties.

4th Infantry. Calhoun, Hempstead, Lafayette, Montgomery, Pike, and Polk counties.
Arkansas

Cities and counties from which Arkansas units were raised.

This index identifies the cities and counties where units were raised that are represented in this microfiche publication. The microfiche identification number(s) after the city/county name refers to the specific unit history. All names are counties unless cited otherwise.

Arkansas. AR: 10, 11
Calhoun. AR: 12
Chicot. AR: 11
Clark. AR: 10
Drew. AR: 10
Fort Smith (city). AR: 11
Hempstead. AR: 12
Independence. AR: 11
Jackson. AR: 10
Jefferson. AR: 10
Johnson. AR: 11
Lafayette. AR: 12
Lawrence. AR: 11
Little Rock (city). AR: 11

Montgomery. AR: 12
Ouachita. AR: 10
Pike. AR: 12
Polk. AR: 12
Pulaski. AR: 10, 11
Saline. AR: 10
Union. AR: 10
White. AR: 11
Woodruff. AR: 11
Yell. AR: 11
Florida (Union)

General References

Cavalry
1st Cavalry. Barancas, FL. December 1863.

Florida (Confederate)

General References
FL: 4. Robertson, Frederick L. Soldiers of Florida in the Seminole Indian, Civil and Spanish-American Wars. [Live Oak, FL, Democrat Book and Job Printing, 1903.] 368pp. D. 188. MHR.

Cavalry
2nd Cavalry. Melton and Tallahassee, cities; St. John, Marion, Gadsden, and Madison counties.

Infantry
1st Infantry. Leon, Alachua, Madison, Jefferson, Jackson, Franklin, Gadsden, and Escambia counties.
FL: 12. Reddick, Henry W. Seventy-Seven Years in Dixie; The Boys in Gray of '61-'65. Santa Rosa, FL, Florida State Library, 1910. 41pp. D. None. MHR.
FL: 14. Fleming, Francis Philip. Memoir of Capt. C. Seton Fleming, of the Second Florida Infantry, C.S.A., Illustrative of the History of the Florida Troops in Virginia During the War Between the States, with Appendix of the Casualties. Jacksonville, Times-Union Publishing House, 1884. xiv, 124pp. D. 194. VHS. Yorktown, VA; Williamsburg, VA; POW—Fort Wool, Hampton Roads, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Frayser's Farm, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Cold Harbor, VA.
10th Infantry. Alachua and Putnam counties.
Florida

Cities and counties from which Florida units were raised.

This index identifies the cities and counties where units were raised that are represented in this microfiche publication. The microfiche identification number(s) after the city/county name refers to the specific unit history. All names are counties unless cited otherwise.

Alachua. FL: 12, 13, 14, 16
Columbia. FL: 13, 14
Escambia. FL: 12, 13, 14
Franklin. FL: 12
Gadsden. FL: 8, 12
Hamilton. FL: 13, 14
Jackson. FL: 12, 13, 14
Jefferson. FL: 12
Leon. FL: 12, 13, 14
Madison. FL: 8, 12, 13, 14
Marion. FL: 8, 13, 14
Melton (city). FL: 8
Nassau. FL: 13, 14
Putnam. FL: 13, 14, 16
St. John. FL: 8, 13, 14
Tallahassee (city). FL: 8
Georgia (Union)

General References
GA: 1. Dyer, Frederick H.
A Compendium of the War of The Rebellion [Regimental Index section and Regimental Histories section pertaining to Georgia]. Des Moines, The Dyer Publishing Company, 1908. 4pp. D. None. MHR.

Georgia (Confederate)

General References
GA: 3. Eve, Francis Edgeworth.
GA: 9. Georgia. Confederate Pension and Record Department.

Artillery
Chatham Artillery, Chatham County.
Fort Pulaski, GA; Fort McAllister, GA; Seige of Savannah, GA; Sayler's Creek, VA.
Historical Sketch of the Chatham Artillery, During the Confederate Struggle for Independence. Albany, NY, Joel Munsell, 1867. 240pp. D. 220. MHR.
Fort Pulaski, GA; Secessionville, SC; Fort McAllister, GA; Defense of Charleston Harbor (Battery Wagner); Olustee, FL; Seige of Savannah, GA; Bentonville, NC.
Georgia

GA: 81. Wheaton, John F.
Fort Pulaski, GA; Seccessionville, SC; Fort McAllister, GA; Defense of Charleston Harbor (Battery Wagner); Olustee, FL; Columbia, SC.

11th Battalion. Sumter, Marion, and Schley counties.
The Bloody Links. Shreveport, n.pub., 1907. 75pp. D. 215. IXA.
Dranesville, VA; South Mountain, MD; Sharpsburg, MD; Gettysburg, PA; Battle of the Crater, VA.

Cavalry
Cobb's Legion. Richmond, Fulton, and Dougherty counties.
GA: 83. Dickson, Capers.
GA: 86. Howard, Wiley C.
Sketch of Cobb Legion Cavalry and Some Incidents and Scenes Remembered. Atlanta, n.pub., 1901. 20pp. D. 225. MHR.
Gaines Mill, VA; Dispatch Station, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Upperville, VA; Harper's Ferry, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Chancellorsville, VA; Brandy Station, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Reams Station, VA; Trevilian's Station, VA; Hawe Shop, VA; Bentonville, NC.

Georgia Hussars. Savannah.
Roll of Officers and Members of the Georgia Hussars and of the Cavalry Companies, of Which the Hussars are a Continuation, with Historical Sketch Relating Facts Showing the Origin and Necessity of Rangers or Mounted Men in the Colony of Georgia, from Date of its Founding. Savannah, Morning News, 1906. 560pp. D. 224. NYP.
Fort Pulaski, GA; Skidaway Island, GA.

1st Cavalry. Merriwether, Floyd, and Lumpkin counties.
GA: 93. Smith, Byron.
POW—Camp Chase, OH; POW—Point Lookout, MD.

5th Cavalry. Effingham, Screven, Liberty, Bulloch, Lamar, and McIntosh counties.
GA: 94. Lambright, James T.
Fort McAllister, GA; Coosawhatchee, GA; Olustee, FL; Atlanta, GA; Jonesboro, GA; Wheeler's Tennessee Raid (1864); Bear Creek Station, GA; Aiken, SC; Bentonville, NC.

6th Cavalry and 40th Infantry. Big Shanty, GA. April 1861.
Tazewell, TN; Cumberland Gap, TN; Chickasaw Bayou, MS; Champion's Hill, MS; Vicksburg, MS; Seviersville, TN; POW—Camp Chase, OH.

Infantry
Doles-Cook Brigade. NA.
Chancellorsville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Monocacy, MD; 3rd Winchester, VA; Cedar Creek, VA; Fort Stedman, VA; Appomattox, VA.
Oglethorpe Light Infantry. Augusta.
Laurel Hill, VA; Cheat Mountain, VA; Huntsville, TN; Rocky Face Ridge, GA; Resaca, GA; Kennesaw Mountain, GA; Peachtree Creek, GA; Atlanta, GA; Jonesboro, GA; Bentonville, NC.

Oglethorpe Light Infantry. Savannah.
1st Manassas, VA; Yorktown, VA; Mechanicsville, VA; Garnett's Farm, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Chantilly, VA; South Mountain, MD; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Suffolk, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Lookout Mountain, TN; Knoxville, TN; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; New Hope Church, GA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA; Deep Bottom, VA; Farmville, VA.

1st Infantry (Ramsey's). Newman, Perry, Augusta, Sandersville, Atlanta, Bainbridge, Quitman, Dahlonega, and Columbus counties.

1st Infantry (Regulars). Atlanta and Brunswick cities; Glynn and Montgomery counties.
Seven Pines, VA; Mechanicsville, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Savage Station, VA; Frayser's Farm, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Thoroughfare Gap, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Olustee, FL; John's Island, SC; Bentonville, NC.

1st Infantry (Mercer's). Savannah and Quitman cities; De Kalb, Oglethorpe, Washington, and Tattnall counties.
Carrick's Ford, VA; Greenbriar River, VA; Cheat Mountain, VA; Boston, KY; Cumberland Gap, TN; Richmond, KY; Champion's Hill, MS; Vicksburg, MS; Missionary Ridge, TN.

1st Infantry (Mercer's). Savannah and Quitman cities; De Kalb, Oglethorpe, Washington, and Tattnall counties.
Olustee, FL; Defense of Savannah, GA; Cheraw, SC; Bentonville, NC.

1st Infantry (Ramsey's). Newman, Perry, Augusta, Sandersville, Atlanta, Bainbridge, Quitman, Dahlonega, and Columbus counties.
Carrick's Ford, VA; Cheat Mountain, VA; Romney, VA; Fort McAllister, GA; Defense of Charleston, SC; Champion's Hill, MS

1st Infantry (Mercer's). Savannah and Quitman cities; De Kalb, Oglethorpe, Washington, and Tattnall counties.
Defense of Charleston, SC.
Georgia

3rd Infantry. Clarke, Burke, Dawson, Dade, Madison, Baldwin, and Oconee counties.

Chicamaacomico, NC; Sawyer's Lane, NC; Frayser's Farm, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Chancellorsville, VA; Salem Church, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Wilderness, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA; Farmville, VA.


GA: 120. McNeill, Charles D. W.
Three Days Battle Showing Who Were the Victors in Front Atlanta, Georgia. Campaign, or Gingercrack Charlie, the Boy Who Successfully Wore the Gray. Port Lavaca, TX, n.pub., n.d. 52pp. D. 253. IXA (B).
Shiloh, TN; Chickamauga, GA; New Hope Church, GA; Peachtree Creek, GA; Atlanta, GA.

GA: 121. Whitaker, William G.
Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Catlett's Station, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Lynchburg, VA; POW—Old Capitol Prison, Washington, D.C.; POW—Elmira, NY.


GA: 122. Croom, Wendell D.
Williamsburg, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Mechanicsville, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Frasier's Farm, VA; White Oak Swamp, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; South Mountain, MD; Harper's Ferry, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Defense of Charleston, SC; Olustee, FL; Drewry's Bluff, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA; Weldon Railroad, VA; Fort Fisher, NC; Kinston, NC; Bentonville, NC.

8th Infantry. Rome, Savannah, and Atlanta cities; Greene, Echols, Pulaski, and Floyd counties.

1st Manassas, VA; Sherman's March to the Sea.

11th Infantry. Hall, Lee, Fannin, Houston, Gilmer, Murray, Walton, and Quitman counties.

GA: 125. Warren, Kittrell J.
Gaines Mill, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Sharpsburg, MD.

12th Infantry. Sumter, Jones, Macon, Calhoun, Muscogee, Dooly, Putnam, Bibb, Lowndes, and Marion counties.

Autograph and Diary. J. R. McMichael's Book. n.pl., n.pub., n.d. 34pp. D. 263. EMU.
Ball's Bluff, VA; Williamsburg, VA; Fair Oaks, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Antietam, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; POW—Fort Delaware, PA.

GA: 127. Willis, Edward.
Memorials of General Edward Willis, C.S. Army, Commandant of the 12th Georgia Infantry, Who Fell at the Head of His Regiment in the Battle of Mechanicsville, May 31, 1864. Richmond, Wm. Ellis Jones, 1890. 31pp. D. 265. DLC.
McDowell, VA; Port Republic, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; White Oak Swamp, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Chancellorsville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Cold Harbor, VA.
Georgia

17th Infantry. Columbus and Decatur cities; Webster, Schley, Harris, and Stewart counties.

Address of Major-General J. H. Martin at the Reunion of the Georgia Division, United Confederate Veterans, at Columbus, Ga., October 19th, 1910. Atlanta, Charles P. Byrd, 1911. 30pp. D. 274. NDD.

19th Infantry. Henry, Jackson, Douglas, Coweta, Carroll, Mitchell, and Bartow counties.


GA: 134. Nisbet, James Cooper.

24th Infantry. White, Banks, Towns, Rabun, Gwinnett, Elbert, and Hall counties.

GA: 139. Sutton, E. H.


GA: 140. Adamson, Augustus Pitt.

35th Infantry. Troup, Haralson, Bartow, Walton, Chattooga, Harris, and Gwinnett counties.

GA: 142. Edwards, John Frank.


Georgia

61st Infantry. Irwin, Tattnall, Brooks, Bulloch, Montgomery, Bibb, Quitman, and Wilkes counties.

GA: 146. Nichols, George W.
Gaines Mill, VA; Frayser's Farm, VA; White Oak Swamp, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Cedar Mountain, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Harper's Ferry, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Salem Church, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Bristoe Station, VA; Mine Run, VA; Morton's Ford, VA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Hatcher's Run, VA; Fort Stedman, VA.

63rd Infantry. Savannah, GA. December 1862.

"What Will He Do With It?" An Essay Delivered in Masonic Hall, Savannah, on Thursday, October 27, 1863, and Again by Special Request, on Monday, December 7, 1863, for the Benefit of the Wayside Home in Savannah, and Repeated with Slight Alterations for Similar Objects in Augusta, Milledgeville, Macon, Atlanta, LaGrange and Columbus. Savannah, George N. Nichols, 1863. 28pp. D. 306. EMU.
Georgia

Cities and counties from which Georgia units were raised.

This index identifies the cities and counties where units were raised that are represented in this microfiche publication. The microfiche identification number(s) after the city/county name refers to the specific unit history. All names are counties unless cited otherwise.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>City/County</th>
<th>Identification Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Atlanta (city)</td>
<td>GA: 109, 110, 111, 114, 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Augusta (city)</td>
<td>GA: 105, 109, 111, 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bainbridge (city)</td>
<td>GA: 109, 111, 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baker</td>
<td>GA: 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baldwin</td>
<td>GA: 119, 120, 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banks</td>
<td>GA: 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bartow</td>
<td>GA: 129, 140, 142, 144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibb</td>
<td>GA: 122, 126, 127, 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooks</td>
<td>GA: 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brunswick (city)</td>
<td>GA: 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulloch</td>
<td>GA: 94, 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burke</td>
<td>GA: 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butts</td>
<td>GA: 122, 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calhoun</td>
<td>GA: 126, 127, 144, 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell</td>
<td>GA: 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carroll</td>
<td>GA: 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chatham</td>
<td>GA: 76, 77, 78, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chattahoochee</td>
<td>GA: 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chattooga</td>
<td>GA: 134, 142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarke</td>
<td>GA: 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clayton</td>
<td>GA: 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbus (city)</td>
<td>GA: 109, 111, 114, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coweta</td>
<td>GA: 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crawford</td>
<td>GA: 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dade</td>
<td>GA: 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dahlonega</td>
<td>GA: 109, 111, 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dale</td>
<td>GA: 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dawson</td>
<td>GA: 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>De Kalb</td>
<td>GA: 112, 118, 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decatur (city)</td>
<td>GA: 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dooley</td>
<td>GA: 126, 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dougherty</td>
<td>GA: 83, 86, 120, 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas</td>
<td>GA: 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echols</td>
<td>GA: 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effingham</td>
<td>GA: 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elbert</td>
<td>GA: 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fannin</td>
<td>GA: 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fayette</td>
<td>GA: 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floyd</td>
<td>GA: 93, 123, 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulton</td>
<td>GA: 83, 86, 134, 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilmer</td>
<td>GA: 122, 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glynn</td>
<td>GA: 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon</td>
<td>GA: 120, 121, 134, 144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greene</td>
<td>GA: 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gwinnett</td>
<td>GA: 139, 142, 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall</td>
<td>GA: 125, 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haralson</td>
<td>GA: 142, 144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris</td>
<td>GA: 128, 142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry</td>
<td>GA: 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>GA: 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irwin</td>
<td>GA: 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson</td>
<td>GA: 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jasper</td>
<td>GA: 120, 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones</td>
<td>GA: 126, 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamar</td>
<td>GA: 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee</td>
<td>GA: 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberty</td>
<td>GA: 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowndes</td>
<td>GA: 126, 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumpkin</td>
<td>GA: 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McIntosh</td>
<td>GA: 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macon</td>
<td>GA: 120, 121, 126, 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madison</td>
<td>GA: 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marion</td>
<td>GA: 82, 126, 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meriwether</td>
<td>GA: 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitchell</td>
<td>GA: 122, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montgomery</td>
<td>GA: 110, 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray</td>
<td>GA: 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muscogee</td>
<td>GA: 126, 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newnan (city)</td>
<td>GA: 109, 111, 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newton</td>
<td>GA: 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oconee</td>
<td>GA: 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oglethorpe</td>
<td>GA: 112, 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paulding</td>
<td>GA: 144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perry (city)</td>
<td>GA: 109, 111, 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polk</td>
<td>GA: 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulaski</td>
<td>GA: 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Putnam</td>
<td>GA: 126, 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quitman (city)</td>
<td>GA: 109, 111, 112, 114, 118, 125, 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabun</td>
<td>GA: 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richmond</td>
<td>GA: 83, 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rome (city)</td>
<td>GA: 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandersville (city)</td>
<td>GA: 109, 111, 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savannah (city)</td>
<td>GA: 87, 108, 112, 118, 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schley</td>
<td>GA: 82, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screven</td>
<td>GA: 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart</td>
<td>GA: 128, 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sumter</td>
<td>GA: 82, 120, 121, 126, 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talbot</td>
<td>GA: 120, 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tattnall</td>
<td>GA: 112, 118, 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor</td>
<td>GA: 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Towns</td>
<td>GA: 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Troup</td>
<td>GA: 120, 121, 134, 142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twiggs</td>
<td>GA: 120, 121, 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walton</td>
<td>GA: 125, 142, 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>GA: 112, 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webster</td>
<td>GA: 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>GA: 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitfield</td>
<td>GA: 144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilkes</td>
<td>GA: 146</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Kentucky (Union)

General References

KY: 1. Dyer, Frederick H.
A Compendium of the War of The Rebellion [Regimental Index section and Regimental Histories section pertaining to Kentucky]. Des Moines, The Dyer Publishing Company, 1908. 30pp. D. None. MHR.


Adjoint General's Report, February 1862. Frankfort, State Printer, 1862. 22pp. D. None. IXA.


KY: 37. Speed, Thomas.

KY: 41. Union Soldiers and Sailors Monument Association, Louisville.
The Union Regiments of Kentucky. Louisville, Courier-Journal Job Printing Company, 1897. 741pp. D. 321. MHR.

Cavalry

1st Cavalry. Garrard, Casey, Marion, Madison, Wayne, Washington, Cumberland, and Pulaski counties.
KY: 50. Tarrant, Eastham.

Mill Springs, KY; Lebanon, KY; Perryville, KY; Dutton Hill, KY; Sanderson's Raid on the East Tennessee and Virginia Railroad; Morgan's Ohio Raid; Scott Raid in Kentucky; Chickamauga, GA; Knoxville Campaign; Bean's Station, TN; Resaca, GA; New Hope Church, GA; Atlanta Campaign; Macon Railroad Raids, GA.

12th Cavalry. Caseyville and Owensboro, KY. November 17, 1862.
KY: 56. Hamilton, Andrew G.
POW—Libby Prison, Richmond, VA.

Infantry

Atlanta, GA; POW—Andersonville, GA.

6th Infantry. Henry County.
KY: 60. Johnston, Isaac N.
Shiloh, TN; Stones River, TN; Chickamauga, GA; POW—Libby Prison, Richmond, VA; Tunnel Hill; Resaca, GA; Dallas, GA; Kennesaw Mountain, GA; Atlanta, GA.

8th Infantry. Estill County.
KY: 62. Wright, Thomas J.
Perryville, KY; Stones River, TN; Snow Hill, TN; Chickamauga, GA; Lookout Mountain, TN.

12th Infantry. Pulaski, Wayne, Clinton, Russell, and Cumberland counties.
KY: 65. Speed, Thomas.
Who Fought the Battle, Strength of the Union and Confederate Forces Compared. Louisville, Press of E.C. Nunemacher, 1904. 31pp. D. 351. VIC.

13th Infantry. Green, Metcalfe, Barren, and Warren counties.
Bardstown, KY; Perryville, KY.

22nd Infantry. Louisville, city; Franklin, Greenup, Carter, Boyd, and Lewis counties.
KY: 68. Stevenson, Benjamin Franklin.
Camp Wild Cat, KY; Mill Springs, KY; Cumberland Gap, TN; Tazewell, TN.
KY: 69. Stevenson, Benjamin Franklin.
KY: 70. Stevenson, Benjamin Franklin.

Middle Creek, KY; Cumberland Gap, TN.

Shiloh, TN; Corinth, MS; Perryville, KY; Knoxville Campaign; Kennesaw Mountain, GA; Atlanta Campaign.

KY: 78. Joyce, John Alexander.
Shiloh, TN; Knoxville Campaign.

Kentucky (Confederate)

General References
KY: 81. George, Henry.

Cavalry

Partisan Rangers. Union County, KY. 1863.
KY: 97. Johnson, Adam Rankin.
The Partisan Rangers of the Confederate States Army. Louisville, George G. Fetter, 1904. 476pp. Roster on pages 308–342. D. 375. USAMHI. Fort Donelson, TN; Newburg, IN; Geiger's Lake, KY; Morgan's Christmas Raid; Morgan's Ohio Raid; Chickamauga, GA; Grubbs Crossroads, KY.

Quirk's Scouts. Bowling Green, KY.
KY: 104. Logan, I. W. P.
POW—Camp Chase, OH; Hartsville, TN; Morgan's Christmas Raid; Milton, KY; Snow Hill, TN; McMinnville, TN; Greasy Creek, KY; Morgan's Ohio Raid; POW—Johnson's Island, OH; POW—Camp Douglas, IL; POW—Point Lookout, MD; POW—Fort Delaware, PA.

1st Cavalry. Bowling Green, KY. October 1861.
KY: 106. Dyer, John Will.
Shiloh, TN; Rogersville, TN; POW—Camp Chase, OH; Loudon, TN; Chickamauga, GA; Missionary Ridge, TN; Ringgold, GA; Tunnel Hill, GA; Dug Gap, GA; Resaca, GA; New Hope Church, GA; Grayville, GA; Kennesaw Mountain, GA; Atlanta, GA; Sherman's March to the Sea.

2nd Cavalry (Morgan's). Fayette County.
Woodbury, TN; Snow Hill, TN; Morgan's Christmas Raid; Morgan's Ohio Raid.

4th Cavalry. Harrison, Bourbon, Pendleton, Kenton, Campbell, Boone, Grant, Gallatin, Owen, Henry, Carroll, Trimble, and Oldham counties.
KY: 115. De Moss, John C.
A Short History of the Soldier-Life, Capture and Death of William Francis Corbin, Captain, Fourth Kentucky Cavalry, C.S.A. Midway, n.pub., 1897. 32pp. D. 380. DLC.
POW—Johnson's Island, OH.
Kentucky

KY: 116. Mosgrove, George Dallas. Kentucky Cavaliers in Dixie; or, The Reminiscences of a Confederate Cavalryman. Louisville, Courier-Journal Job Printing Company, 1895. 285pp. Roster on pages 20–37. D. 381. NYP. Perryville, KY; Blue Springs, TN; Henderson's Mill, TN; Rheatown, TN; Big Creek, TN; Knoxville, TN; Mt. Sterling, KY; Cynthiana, KY; Saltville, VA; Marion, VA.

5th Cavalry. Scott, Woodford, Bourbon, Gallatin, Anderson, and Grant counties.


9th Cavalry. Alexandria, TN. December 1862.

KY: 122. Austin, J. P. The Blue and the Gray, Sketches of a Portion of the Unwritten History of the Great American Civil War. Atlanta, GA, The Franklin Printing and Publishing Company, 1899. 246pp. D. 386. VIC. Shiloh, TN; Morgan's Tennessee Raid; POW—Camp Chase, OH; POW—Johnson's Island, OH; Bardstown, KY; Saltville, VA; Chickamauga, GA; Missionary Ridge, TN; Ringgold, GA; Tunnel Hill, GA; Dug Gap, GA; Resaca, GA; Kennesaw Mountain, GA; Atlanta, GA; Sherman's March to the Sea; Bentonville, NC.


10th Cavalry. NA. 1863.

KY: 128. Hockersmith, Lorenzo Dow. Morgan's Escape, A Thrilling Story of War Times. Madisonville, Glenn's Graphic Print, 1903. 75pp. D. 398. MHR. Burnt Furnace, TN; Geiger's Lake, KY; Owensboro, KY; Panther Creek, KY; Hartsville, TN; Liberty, KY; Snow Hill, TN; Milton, KY; Morgan's Christmas Raid; Morgan's Ohio Raid; POW—Johnson's Island, OH; POW—Ohio State Penitentiary, Columbus, OH.

Infantry

1st Kentucky Brigade. Brigaded at Camp Boone, TN. 1861.

KY: 129. Hodge, George Baird. Sketch of the First Kentucky Brigade. Frankfort, Major & Johnston, 1874. 31pp. D. 1207. NDD. Fort Donelson, TN; Shiloh, TN; Murfreesboro, TN; Chickamauga, GA.

KY: 130. Thompson, Edwin Porter. History of the First Kentucky Brigade. Cincinnati, Caxton Publishing House, 1868. 931pp. D. 1209. MHR. Shiloh, TN; Vicksburg, MS; Baton Rouge, LA; Hartsville, TN; Murfreesboro, TN; Chickamauga, GA; Missionary Ridge, TN; Atlanta, GA.

KY: 140. Thompson, Edwin Porter. History of the Orphan Brigade. Louisville, Lewis N. Thompson, 1898. 1,104pp. D. 1210. MHR. Fort Donelson, TN; Shiloh, TN; Vicksburg, MS; Baton Rouge, LA; Hartsville, TN; Murfreesboro, TN; Jackson, MS; Chickamauga, GA; Missionary Ridge, TN; Atlanta, GA.

KY: 154. Young, Lot D.
Shiloh, TN; Vicksburg, MS; Murfreesboro, TN; Chickamauga, GA; Missionary Ridge, TN; Dalton, GA; Resaca, GA; Atlanta, GA.
**Kentucky**

*Cities and counties from which Kentucky units were raised.*

This index identifies the cities and counties where units were raised that are represented in this microfiche publication. The microfiche identification number(s) after the city/county name refers to the specific unit history. All names are counties unless cited otherwise.

Anderson. KY: 57, 119
Barren. KY: 66, 154
Bath. KY: 74, 78
Boone. KY: 115, 116
Bourbon. KY: 57, 115, 116, 119
Boyd. KY: 68, 69, 70
Campbell. KY: 115, 116
Carroll. KY: 115, 116
Carter. KY: 68, 69, 70, 74, 78
Casey. KY: 50
Clinton. KY: 65
Cumberland. KY: 50, 65
Danville. KY: 57
Davies. KY: 154
Estill. KY: 57, 62, 154
Fayette. KY: 110
Fleming. KY: 74, 78
Franklin. KY: 68, 69, 70, 154
Gallatin. KY: 115, 116, 119
Garrard. KY: 50
Grant. KY: 57, 115, 116, 119
Green. KY: 66, 154
Greenup. KY: 68, 69, 70
Harrison. KY: 57, 115, 116
Henderson. KY: 154
Henry. KY: 60, 115, 116
Jefferson. KY: 154
Kenton. KY: 115, 116

Laurel. KY: 57
Lewis. KY: 57, 68, 69, 70, 74, 78
Louisville (city). KY: 68, 69, 70
Madison. KY: 50
Marion. KY: 50
Mercer. KY: 57
Metcalfe. KY: 66
Montgomery. KY: 57, 74, 78
Morgan. KY: 74, 78
Nicholas. KY: 57, 154
Oldham. KY: 115, 116
Owen. KY: 115, 116, 154
Owingsville. KY: 74, 78
Pendleton. KY: 57, 115, 116
Powell. KY: 74, 78
Pulaski. KY: 50, 65
Rockcastle. KY: 57
Rowan. KY: 57, 74, 78
Russell. KY: 65
Scott. KY: 119, 154
Taylor. KY: 154
Trigg. KY: 154
Trimble. KY: 115, 116
Union. KY: 154
Warren. KY: 66
Washington. KY: 50, 57
Wayne. KY: 50, 65
Woodford. KY: 119
Louisiana (Union)

General References

Infantry
1st Infantry. New Orleans, LA. July 30, 1862.


New Orleans, LA; Donaldsonville, LA; Port Hudson, LA; Fort Butler, LA.

Louisiana (Confederate)

General References
LA: 5. Bartlett, Napier. Military Record of Louisiana; Including Biographical and Historical Papers Relating to the Military Organizations of the State; A Soldier's Story of the Late War, Muster Rolls, Lists of Casualties in the Various Regiments (So Far as Now Known), Cemeteries Where Buried, Company Journals, Personal Narratives of Prominent Actors, etc. New Orleans, L. Graham & Company, 1875. 259pp. D. 400. VGB.

1st Manassas, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; 2nd Winchester, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Petersburg, VA; Appomattox, VA.


Artillery
Fenner's Battery. NA. 1862.


LA: 60. Baker, Henry H.
The Ruskin Press, 1911. 65pp. D. 425. NDD.
  1st Manassas, VA; Fredericksburg, VA; Gettysburg, PA.

In Camp and Battle with the Washington Artillery of New Orleans, A Narrative of Events During the
Late Civil War, from Bull Run to Appomattox and Spanish Fort. Boston, Ticknor and Company, 1885.
467pp. D. 436. MHR.
  1st Manassas, VA; Yorktown, VA; Seven Pines, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Sharpsburg, MD;
  Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Chickamauga, GA; Drewry's
  Bluff, VA; Petersburg, VA; Appomattox, VA.

LA: 67. Stephenson, P. D.
Missionary Ridge. [Richmond], n.pub., [1913]. 14pp. D. 439. LRV.
  Chickamauga, GA; Lookout Mountain, TN; Missionary Ridge, TN.

Cavalry
LA: 68. Louisiana Cavalry, Dreux's Louisiana Cavalry.
  Sketch and Rolls of Dreux's Louisiana Cavalry, C.S.A. [New Orleans], n.pub., [1901]. 18pp. Roster
  on pages 11–18. D. 442. LRV.

1st Cavalry. Baton Rouge, city; East Baton Rouge, Rapides, St. Landry, and Orleans parishes.
  A Cavalryman's Reminiscences of the Civil War. New Orleans, The American Printing Company,
  Limited, [1900]. 212pp. D. 443. MHR.
    Fort Donelson, TN; Shiloh, TN; Richmond, KY; Munfordville, KY; Perryville, KY;
    Murfreesboro, TN; Danville, KY; Chickamauga, GA; Missionary Ridge, TN.

Infantry
LA: 72. Tunnard, William H.
  A Southern Record, The History of the Third Regiment Louisiana Infantry. Baton Rouge, n.pub.,
    Wilson's Creek, MO; Elkhorn Tavern, AR; Farmington, MS; Iuka, MS; Corinth, MS;
    Vicksburg Campaign.

LA: 77. Watson, William.
  Life in the Confederate Army, Being the Observations and Experiences of An Alien in the South
  During the American Civil War. New York, Scribner & Welford, 1888. xvi, 456pp. D. 447. MHR.
    Oak Hill, MO; Pea Ridge, AR; Farmington, MS; Corinth, MS.

4th Infantry. New Orleans, city; St. Helena, Lafourche, West Feliciana, Plaquemines, West Baton Rouge,
and East Carroll parishes.
LA: 82. Boyd, David French.
  Address of Col. D. F. Boyd on the Anniversary of the Delta Rifles, 4th Louisiana Regiment,
  Confederate States Army, at Port Allen, West Baton Rouge, La., May 20th, 1887. Baton Rouge,
  Capitolian-Advocate Book and Job Printers, 1887. 20pp. D. 449. IXA.

7th Infantry. New Orleans, Baton Rouge, Donaldsonville, cities; Livingston Parish.
  All Around the Civil War; or, Before and After. New York, Wynkoop, Hallenbeck, Crawford
  Company, 1908. 58pp. D. 455. VIC.

9th Infantry. Rapides, Bossier, Bienville, De Sota, Livingston, Jackson, Washington, Claiborne, East Carroll,
and Madison parishes.
LA: 84. Reed, Thomas Benton.
  A Private in Gray. Camden, Ark., T.B. Reed, 1905. 128pp. D. 460. HUL.
    Salem Church, VA; 2nd Winchester, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania,
    VA; North Anna, VA; Bethesda Church, VA; Cold Harbor, VA.

LA - 40
Terrors and Horrors of Prison Life; or, Six Months A Prisoner at Camp Chase, Ohio. Lake Charles, Orphan Helper Printing, 1907. 51pp. D. 467. DLC.
Farmington, MS; Munfordville, KY; Jackson, MS; Chickamauga, GA; Missionary Ridge, TN; Resaca, GA; New Hope Church, GA; Atlanta, GA; POW—Camp Chase, OH.
Jackson, MS.

26th Infantry. Lafayette, Assumption, and Allen parishes.
LA: 89. Hall, Winchester.
The Story of the 26th Louisiana Infantry in the Service of the Confederate States. n.pl., n.pub., [ca.1890]. 228pp. D. 469. MHR.
Vicksburg, MS; Chickasaw Bayou, MS.

1st Special Battalion. Jackson, Orleans, and Caddo parishes.
LA: 93. Meynier, A.
Newport News, VA.

3rd Infantry Battalion. NA. 1861.
LA: 94. Mann, J. T.
Mechanicsville, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA.
Louisiana

Cities and parishes from which Louisiana units were raised.

This index identifies the cities and parishes where units were raised that are represented in this microfiche publication. The microfiche identification number(s) after the city/parish name refers to the specific unit history. All names are parishes unless cited otherwise.

Allen, LA: 89
Assumption, LA: 89
Baton Rouge (city), LA: 69, 83
Bienville, LA: 84
Bossier, LA: 84
Caddo, LA: 72, 77, 92, 93
Claiborne, LA: 72, 77
Concordia, LA: 86, 88
De Soto, LA: 72, 77, 84
Donaldsonville (city), LA: 83
East Baton Rouge, LA: 69
East Carroll, LA: 82, 84
Iberville, LA: 72, 77
Jackson, LA: 84, 92, 93
Jefferson, LA: 68

Lafayette, LA: 89
Lafourche, LA: 82
Livingston, LA: 83, 84
Madison, LA: 84, 86, 88
Morehouse, LA: 72, 77, 86, 88
New Orleans (city), LA: 59, 60, 61, 67, 82, 83
Orleans, LA: 69, 92, 93
Plaquemines, LA: 82
Rapides, LA: 69, 84
St. Helena, LA: 82
St. Landry, LA: 69
Washington, LA: 84
West Baton Rouge, LA: 82
West Feliciana, LA: 82
Winn, LA: 72, 77
Maryland (Union)

General References

MD: 1. Dyer, Frederick H.
MD: 2. General Assembly of Maryland (L.A. Wilmer, et al.).

Artillery

Baltimore Battery. Baltimore city.


Cavalry

1st Cavalry. Baltimore city.


1st Cavalry (Potomac Home Brigade). Baltimore and Emmittsburg cities; Frederick and Howard counties.

MD: 22. Newcomer, Christopher Armour.

Infantry

1st Infantry. Baltimore city.

Historical Record of the First Regiment Maryland Infantry, with an Appendix Containing a Register of the Officers and Enlisted Men, Biographies of Deceased Officers, etc., War of the Rebellion, 1861–1865. Washington, D.C., Gibson Brothers, 1871. 312pp. Roster on pages 267–312. D. 489. MHR.

1st Kernstown, VA; Front Royal, VA; POW—Libby Prison, Richmond, VA; POW—Belle Island, Richmond, VA; Harper's Ferry, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Berryville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; 2nd Kernstown, VA; 3rd Winchester, VA.

MD: 28. [Lucas, Thomas O.]
MD: 29. Matchett, William B.
Cedar Mountain, VA; Chantilly, VA; Antietam, MD.

5th Infantry. Cecil County.
Monocacy, MD.

Recollections of a Veteran; or, Four Years in Dixie. Elkton, MD, The Appeal Printing Office, 1894. 200pp. D. 495. VIC.
Antietam, MD; 2nd Winchester, VA; Petersburg, VA; 2nd Fair Oaks, VA.

6th Regiment. Baltimore city; Carroll, Cecil, Frederick, Washington, and Queen Anne's counties.
MD: 34. King, John R.
A Brief History of the Sixth Regiment, Maryland Infantry, Second Brigade, Third Division, IXth Army Corps. n.pl., n.pub., [1915]. 10pp. D. None. NDD.
Berryville, VA; 2nd Winchester, VA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg Campaign; 3rd Winchester, VA; Fisher's Hill, VA; Cedar Creek, VA; Sayler's Creek, VA.

Eastern Shore Infantry, 1st Regiment. Cambridge, MD. September 1861.
MD: 35. Shane, John H.
Gettysburg, PA.

General References
Maryland Guard. Richmond, VA. July 1861.


Artillery
3rd Battery. Richmond, VA. January 1862.
MD: 49. Ritter, William L.
Roster on pages 20–23. D. 509. IXA.
Cumberland Gap, TN; Tazewell, TN; Vicksburg Campaign; Grand Lake, LA; Champion's Hill, MS; Jackson, MS; Resaca, GA; New Hope Church, GA; Atlanta, GA; Nashville, TN.
Cavalry
1st Cavalry. Winchester, VA. May 1862.

   1st Manassas, VA; Front Royal, VA; 1st Winchester, VA; Cross Keys, VA; Gaines Mill, VA;
   2nd Manassas, VA; Crampton's Gap, MD; 2nd Winchester, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Brandy
   Station, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Yellow Tavern, VA; Hawes Shop, VA; Trevilian Station, VA;
   Ream's Station, VA; 3rd Winchester, VA.

   Crampton's Gap, MD; POW—Old Capital Prison, Washington, D.C.; Greenland Gap, WV;
   Gettysburg, PA; POW—Fort Delaware, PA.

   Crampton's Gap, MD; POW—Old Capital Prison, Washington, D.C.; Greenland Gap, WV;
   Gettysburg, PA; POW—Fort Delaware, PA.

   3rd Winchester, VA; Fisher's Hill, VA; Cedar Creek, VA; Gordonsville, VA; High Bridge, VA;
   Appomattox, VA.

2nd Cavalry. Charlestown, WV. September 1863.

   Harper's Ferry, VA; Dam No. 5, MD; Romney, VA; McDowell, VA; Slaughter Mountain, VA;
   2nd Manassas, VA; POW—Fort McHenry, MD; POW—Fort Norfolk, VA; Kelly's Ford, VA;
   2nd Winchester, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Lynchburg, VA; Monocacy, MD.

Infantry
1st Infantry. Winchester, VA. 1861.

   1st Manassas, VA; Front Royal, VA; 1st Winchester, VA; Cross Keys, VA; Port Republic,
   VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Groveton, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Gettysburg, PA;
   Beaver Dam Station, VA; Trevilian's Station, VA; Moorefield, VA; 3rd Winchester, VA;
   Fisher's Hill, VA; Cedar Creek, VA.

   1st Manassas, VA; McDowell, VA; 1st Winchester, VA; Cross Keys, VA; Port Republic,
   VA; Gaines Mill, VA; White Oak Swamp, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Cedar Mountain, VA;
   Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; POW—Fort Delaware, PA; Sayler's Creek, VA; POW—

   Front Royal, VA; 1st Winchester, VA; Cross Keys, VA.


The First Maryland Campaign, an Address by Gen'l Bradley T. Johnson of Maryland, before the Virginia Division of the Association of the Army of Northern Virginia, at Richmond, Virginia, on Thursday evening, October 23d, 1884. Richmond, Wm. Ellis Jones, printer, 1884. 39pp. D. 535. VIC. Harper's Ferry, VA; South Mountain, MD; Sharpsburg, MD.

The First Maryland Campaign, an Address by Brig.-Gen'l Bradley T. Johnson, delivered February 22, 1886, at the fourth annual re-union of the Association of the Maryland Line, at Oratorio Hall, Baltimore, Md., Baltimore, Andrew J. Conlon, 1886. 41pp. D. 536. VIC. Harper's Ferry, VA; South Mountain, MD; Sharpsburg, MD.

The Second Maryland Infantry, an Oration Delivered in the State House at Annapolis, Md., on Friday, May 7th, 1909, upon the Occasion of the Presentation of one of its Battle Flags to the Governor of the State. New York, Neale Publishing Co., 1909. 28pp. D. 544. VIC.

A Soldier's Recollections, Leaves from the Diary of a Young Confederate, with an Oration on the Motives and Aims of the Soldiers of the South. New York, Longmans, Green, and Co., 1910. 362pp. D. 545. MHR.

Addresses Delivered at the Dedication of the Monument Erected in Loudon Park Cemetery to Captain Wm. H. Murray and his soldiers who fell in the Confederate War. Baltimore, Innes & Company, 1875. 30pp. D. 546. DLC.


MD - 46
Maryland

Cities and Counties from which Maryland units were raised.

This index identifies the cities and counties where Federal units were raised that are represented in this microfiche publication. The microfiche identification number(s) after the city/county name refers to the specific unit history. All names are counties unless cited otherwise.

All Confederate units comprising Maryland men were organized outside of the state. These men were from scattered cities and counties mainly from the eastern half of Maryland. The city of Baltimore supplied large numbers of men to both the Union and Confederate Maryland regiments.

Baltimore (city). MD: 17, 20, 22, 24, 28, 29
Carroll. MD: 34
Cecil. MD: 30, 31, 34
Frederickburg (city). MD: 22
Frederick. MD: 22, 34
Howard. MD: 22
Queen Anne's. MD: 34
Washington. MD: 34
Mississippi (Union)

General References
MS: 1. Dyer, Frederick H.
A Compendium of the War of Rebellion [Regimental Index and Regimental Histories sections pertaining to Mississippi]. Des Moines, The Dyer Publishing Company, 1908. 4pp. D. None. MHR.

Mississippi (Confederate)

General References
MS: 3. Rietti, John C.

Artillery
Bradford's Battery. Pontotoc County.
MS: 13. Hoy, Patrick Crawford.
Goldboro, NC; Suffolk, VA; Plymouth, NC; Petersburg, VA; Fort Stedman, VA.

Wither's Light Artillery. NA.
A Full and Detailed History of the Siege of Vicksburg. Atlanta, Intelligencer Steam Power Presses, 1863. 80pp. D. 554. MJA.
Vicksburg, MS.

Cavalry
MS: 15. Houck, E. C.
Shiloh, TN; Corinth, MS; Port Gibson, MS; Big Black River, MS; Meridian, MS.
Iuka, MS; Shiloh, TN; Britain's Lane, TN.
MS: 18. Claiborne, John Francis Hamtramck.
Champion's Hill, MS; Jackson, MS; Meridian, MS; Atlanta Campaign; Hood's Campaign in Tennessee.
1st Manassas, VA; New Madrid, MO; Belmont, MO; Shiloh, TN; Britain's Lane, TN; Hatchie River, MS; Corinth, MS; Coldwater Bottom, MS; Jackson, MS; Wolfe River, MS; Etowah Creek, GA; New Hope Church, GA; Kennesaw Mountain, GA; Ezra Church, GA; Jonesboro, GA; Selma, AL.
Mississippi

Infantry

Barksdale's Mississippi Brigade.

MS: 23. Dinkins, James.
D. 1637, Volume III. NDD.

Fredericksburg, VA.

Walthall's Brigade. Brigaded at Estill Springs, TN. November 1862.


D. 1637, Volume III. NDD.

Walthall's Brigade, A Cursory Sketch with Personal Experiences of Walthall's Brigade, Army of

Farmington, MS; Munfordville, KY; Murfreesboro, TN; Chickamauga, GA; Lookout
Mountain, TN; Missionary Ridge, TN; Dalton, GA; Resaca, GA; New Hope Church, GA;
Kennesaw Mountain, GA; Atlanta, GA; Ezra Church, GA; Jonesboro, GA; Franklin, TN;
Nashville, TN; Bentonville, NC.

1st Infantry (and 42nd Infantry).

Marshall, Itawamba, De Soto, Panola, Lafayette, Tishomingo, Smith, Carroll, Coahoma, Tate, Union, Pontotoc, Benton, and Tippah counties.


Fort Donelson, TN; Gettysburg, PA; Mine Run, VA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA;
Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA; Battle of the Crater, VA; Ream's Station, VA; Hatcher's
Run, VA; Fort Gregg, VA; Appomattox, VA.


MS: 30. Hankins, Samuel W.

1st Manassas, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; White Oak Swamp, VA; Malvern
Hill, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Suffolk, VA; Gettysburg, PA; POW—David's Island, NY;
Harrissburg, MS; Atlanta, GA.

4th Infantry. Attala, Grenada, Lafayette, and Carroll counties.

MS: 31. Bounds, Charles L.
Ben H. Bounds, 1840–1911, Methodist Minister and Prominent Mason, Biography and Highlights
from his Early Life and Civil War Memoirs. Columbus, Oh, n.pub., n.d. 25pp. D. 574. MJA.

Fort Henry, TN; Fort Donaldson, TN; POW—Camp Morton, IN; Chickasaw Bayou, MS;
Port Gibson, MS; Vicksburg, MS; POW—Fort Delaware, PA; Mobile, AL; Blakely, AL;
POW—Ship Island.

10th Infantry. Adams, Claiborne, Lowndes, Itawamba, Marshall, Madison, and Yazoo counties.

MS: 32. Rietti, John C.
History of the Organization, Military Service, and a Record of Battles and Marches, of the
Mississippi Rifles, Companies A and D, Tenth Regiment Mississippi Volunteers. Jackson, J.C.

Shiloh, TN; Munfordville, KY; Murfreesboro, TN; Chickamauga, GA; Missionary Ridge, TN;
Resaca, GA; New Hope Church, GA; Atlanta, GA; Ezra Church, GA; Jonesboro, GA;
Franklin, TN; Nashville, TN.


MS: 33. Mississippi infantry. 11th Regiment.

Yorktown, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; White Oak Swamp, VA; Malvern Hill,
VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; South Mountain, MD; Sharpsburg, MD; Gettysburg, PA; Falling
Waters, WV; Bristoe Station, VA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Bethesda Church,
VA; Weldon Railroad, VA; Hatcher's Run, VA.
Mississippi

**MS: 34.** Heflin, W. P.
Blind Man "On the Warpath." n.pl., n.pub., [1903.] 96pp. D. 582. NDD.
Seven Pines, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Gettysburg, PA.

**MS: 36.** Love, D. C.
The Prairie Guards, A History of Their Organization, Their Heroism, Their Battles and Their Triumphs. Columbus, GA, n.pub., 1890. 19pp. D. 583. MJA.
Yorktown, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; White Oak Swamp, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; South Mountain, MD; Sharpsburg, MD; Suffolk, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Mine Run, VA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Bethesda Church, VA; Hatcher's Run, VA.


**MS: 37.** McCaleb, E. Howard.
Address Delivered by E. Howard McCaleb of New Orleans. New Orleans, A.W. Hyatt, Printer, 1879. 18pp. D. 586. LRV.
Yorktown, VA; Williamsburg, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Frayser's Farm, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Harper's Ferry, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Chancellorsville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Bristoe Station, VA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; North Anna, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA.

15th Infantry. Holmes, Choctaw, Quitman, Montgomery, Yalobusha, and Grenada counties.

**MS: 38.** Glass, F. M.
Mill Springs, KY; Shiloh, TN; Vicksburg, MS; Port Hudson, LA; Corinth, MS; Champion's Hill, MS; Jackson, MS; Resaca, GA; New Hope Church, GA; Peachtree Creek, GA; Atlanta, GA; Franklin, TN; Nashville, TN; Smithfield, NC.


**MS: 39.** Mississippi Infantry. 16th Regiment.
Front Royal, VA; 1st Winchester, VA; Cross Keys, VA; Port Republic, VA; Mechanicsville, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Cedar Mountain, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Harper's Ferry, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Bristoe Station, VA; Mine Run, VA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA; New Market Heights, VA; Weldon Railroad, VA; Hatcher's Run, VA; Fort Gregg, VA.

**MS: 40.** Lightsey, Ada Christine.
Front Royal, VA; 1st Winchester, VA; Cross Keys, VA; Port Republic, VA; Mechanicsville, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Cedar Mountain, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Harper's Ferry, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Salem Church, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Bristoe Station, VA; Mine Run, VA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA; Weldon Railroad, VA.

18th Infantry. Yazoo, Coahoma, Madison, De Soto, and Hinds counties.

**MS: 41.** Dinkins, James.
1861 to 1865, by an Old Johnnie, Personal Recollections and Experiences in the Confederate Army. Cincinnati, The Robert Clarke Company, 1897. 280pp. D. 2697. MHR.
1st Manassas, VA; Ball's Bluff, VA; Williamsburg, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Savage Station, VA; White Oak Swamp, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Harper's Ferry, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Moscow, TN; Okolona, MS; Fort Pillow, TN; Brice's Cross Roads, MS; Franklin, TN; Nashville, TN.
MS: 45. Fontaine, Lamar. 
1st Manassas, VA; Ball's Bluff, VA; 1st Kernstown, VA; McDowell, VA; Front Royal, VA;
1st Winchester, VA; Cross Keys, VA; Port Republic, VA; Cedar Mountain, VA; 2nd
Manassas, VA; Chantilly, VA; Harper's Ferry, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA;
Chancellorsville, VA; Chickamauga, GA; Missionary Ridge, TN; POW—Camp Chase, OH;
POW—Fort Delaware, PA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; POW—Morris Island, SC;
Petersburg, VA.

MS: 49. Fontaine, Lamar.
The Prison Life of Major Lamar Fontain [Prison Life of One of the Immortal Six Hundred].
Clarksdale, Daily Register Print, 1910. 60pp. D. 595. MJA.
Spotsylvania, VA; POW—Fort Delaware, PA; POW—Morris Island, SC.


MS: 50. Miller, J. M.
Recollections of A Pine Knot in the Lost Cause. Greenwood, Commonwealth Publishing Company,
[1900.] 56pp. D. 597. MJA.
Fort Donelson, TN; Corinth, MS; Champion's Hill, MS; Jackson, MS; Chickamauga, GA;
Meridian, MS; Resaca, GA; New Hope Church, GA; Kennesaw Mountain, GA; Peach Tree
Creek, GA; Atlanta, GA; Jonesboro, GA; Franklin, TN; Nashville, TN; Bentonville, NC.


MS: 51. Reid, H. J.
Sketch of the Black Hawk Rifles. n.pl., n.pub., n.d. 8pp. Roster on page 2. D. 600. MJA.
Shiloh, TN; Baton Rouge, LA; Corinth, MS; Champion's Hill, MS; Jackson, MS; Resaca,
GA; New Hope Church, GA; Atlanta, GA; Franklin, TN; Nashville, TN; Bentonville, NC.


MS: 52. Robuck, J. E.
My Own Personal Experience and Observation as a Soldier in the Confederate Army during the Civil
Murfreesboro, TN; Chickamauga, GA.

37th Infantry. Clarke, Lowndes, Greene, De Soto, Jasper, and Claiborne counties.

MS: 54. Banks, Robert Webb.
The Battle of Franklin, November 30, 1864, The Bloodiest Engagement of the War Between the
Resaca, GA; Peachtree Creek, GA; Atlanta, GA; Ezra Church, GA; Jonesboro, GA;
Franklin, TN.

46th Infantry. Wayne, Covington, Yazoo, Rankin, Warren, Lauderdale, Smith, Newton, and Kemper
counties.

MS: 55. Wilkes, Abner James.
A Short History of My Life in the Late War Between the North and South. n.pl., n.pub., n.d. 21pp.
D. 615. MJA.
Chickasaw Bayou, MS; Port Gibson, MS; Vicksburg, MS; New Hope Church, GA; Pine
Mountain, GA; Kennesaw Mountain, GA; Peachtree Creek, GA; Atlanta, GA; Jonesboro,
GA; Franklin, TN; Nashville, TN; Spanish Fort, AL.
## Mississippi

**Cities and counties from which Mississippi units were raised.**

This index identifies the cities and counties where units were raised that are represented in this microfiche publication. The microfiche identification number(s) after the city/county name refers to the specific unit history. All names are counties unless cited otherwise.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>County</th>
<th>MS</th>
<th>City/County Name</th>
<th>MS</th>
<th>City/County Name</th>
<th>MS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adams</td>
<td>32, 37, 39, 40, 50</td>
<td>Madison</td>
<td>32, 41, 45, 49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amite</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>Marshall</td>
<td>28, 32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attala</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>Monroe</td>
<td>33, 34, 36, 50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benton</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>Montgomery</td>
<td>38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivar</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Newton</td>
<td>50, 55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calhoun</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>Noxubee</td>
<td>33, 34, 36, 50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carroll</td>
<td>28, 31, 33, 34, 36, 50</td>
<td>Panola</td>
<td>28, 37, 52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chickasaw</td>
<td>33, 34, 36</td>
<td>Pike</td>
<td>39, 40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choctaw</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>Pontotoc</td>
<td>13, 28, 30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claiborne</td>
<td>15, 16, 18, 19, 32, 37, 54</td>
<td>Quitman</td>
<td>38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarke</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>Rankin</td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coahoma</td>
<td>28, 33, 34, 36, 41, 45, 49</td>
<td>Scott</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copiah</td>
<td>37, 39, 40</td>
<td>Smith</td>
<td>28, 55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covington</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>Tallahatchie</td>
<td>15, 16, 18, 19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>De Soto</td>
<td>28, 41, 45, 49, 51, 52, 54</td>
<td>Tate</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greene</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>Tippah</td>
<td>28, 30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenada</td>
<td>31, 38, 52</td>
<td>Tishomingo</td>
<td>28, 30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinds</td>
<td>37, 41, 45, 49, 51</td>
<td>Union</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmes</td>
<td>37, 38, 39, 40</td>
<td>Warren</td>
<td>15, 16, 18, 19, 37, 55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issaquena</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itawamba</td>
<td>28, 30, 32</td>
<td>Wayne</td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jasper</td>
<td>39, 40, 54</td>
<td>Wilkinson</td>
<td>39, 40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jefferson</td>
<td>37, 51</td>
<td>Yalobusha</td>
<td>38, 52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kemper</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>Yazoo</td>
<td>15, 16, 18, 19, 32, 33, 34, 36, 37, 41, 45, 49, 55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lafayette</td>
<td>28, 31, 33, 34, 36, 51, 52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamar</td>
<td>33, 34, 36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lauderdale</td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawrence</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowndes</td>
<td>15, 16, 18, 19, 32, 33, 34, 36, 54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Missouri (Union)

General References
MO: 1. Dyer, Frederick H.  
Official Register of Missouri Troops for 1862, Revised. St. Louis, State Printer, 1863. 204pp. D. None. MHR.  
MO: 34. Rombauer, Robert Julius.  
MO: 42. United States. Record and Pension Office.  

Cavalry
Fremont's Body Guard. St. Louis, MO. August 10, 1861.  
MO: 46. Fremont, Jessie Benton.  
Springfield, MO.  
3rd Cavalry. Palmyra, MO. October 15, 1861.  
MO: 49. Petty, A. W. M.  
A History of the Third Missouri Cavalry from Its Organization at Palmyra, Missouri, 1861, Up to November Sixth, 1864. Little Rock, J. William Demby, Publisher, 1865. 111pp. D. 629. IXA.  
Mount Zion Church, MO; Sinking Creek, MO; Bayou Metre, MO; Hartville, MO; Batesville, AR; Little Rock, AR; Camden, AR.  
3rd Cavalry (Militia). St. Louis, MO. February 2, 1863.  
MO: 51. Peterson, Cyrus Asbury.  
Pilot Knob, MO.  
4th Cavalry. Lebanon, MO. February 1862.  
MO: 52. Waring, George Edwin, Jr.  
1st Manassas, VA; Batesville, AR; Meridian, MS; Okolona, MS; Sturgis Expedition to Guntown, MS.
Engineers

1st Engineers. St. Louis, MO; Edgar County, IL; Prairie City, IL, Adrian, MI; Dubuque, IO.

MO: 55. Baker, Daniel B.
“A Soldier's Experience in the Civil War.” Long Beach, CA, Graves & Hersey, 1914. 55pp. D. 655. NDD.
Lexington, MO; Shiloh, TN; Jonesboro, GA; Sherman's March to the Sea.

MO: 56. Fairback, Henry.
New Madrid, MO; Island No. 10, MO; Farmington, MS; POW—Macon, GA; Vicksburg, MS.

MO: 57. Goodman, Thomas M.
Centralia, MO.

MO: 58. Neal, William A.
An Illustrated History of the Missouri Engineer and the 25th Infantry Regiments. Chicago, Donohue and Henneperry, 1889. 305pp. D. 663. MHR.

Infantry

6th Infantry. St. Louis, MO. July 9, 1861.

MO: 62. Bailey, George W.
“Lest We Forget,” To Whom It May Concern. St. Louis, William J. Kennedy Stationery Office, 1915. 8pp. D. 671. DLC.

MO: 63. Bailey, George W.
A Private Chapter of the War. St. Louis, G.I. Jones and Company, 1880. 271pp. D. 672. MHR.
Atlanta, GA; POW—Andersonville, GA.

10th Infantry. St. Louis, MO. July 1861.

MO: 66. Frost, M. O.
Regimental History of the Tenth Missouri Volunteer Infantry. n.pl., n.pub., n.d. 54pp. D. None. MJE.
Iuka, MS; Corinth, MS; Port Gibson, MS; Raymond, MS; Champion's Hill, MS; Vicksburg, MS.

11th Infantry. St. Louis, MO. August 1861.

MO: 67. McCall, D.
Fredericktown, MO; New Madrid, MO; Island No. 10, MO; Iuka, MS; Corinth, MS; Vicksburg, MS; Sabine Cross Roads, LA; Pleasant Hill, LA; Yellow Bayou, LA; Tupelo, MS.

15th Infantry. Bond County.

MO: 68. Marcoot, Maurice.
Five Years in the Sunny South, Reminiscences of Maurice Marcoot, Late of Company “B,” 15th Regiment Missouri Veteran Volunteer Infantry From 1861 to 1866. n.pl., n.pub., n.d. 111pp. D. 679. MJE.
Springfield, MO; Pea Ridge, AR; Perryville, KY; Stones River, TN; Chickamauga, GA; Lookout Mountain, TN; Missionary Ridge, TN; Knoxville, TN; Resaca, GA; New Hope Church, GA; Kennesaw Mountain, GA; Peachtree Creek, GA; Jonesboro, GA; Franklin, TN; Nashville, TN.

18th Infantry. Laclede, MO. July—November 1861.

MO: 70. Sargeant, Charles Sheldon.
Personal Recollections of the 18th Missouri Infantry in the War for the Union. Unionville, Stiller & Lincoln, 1891. 74pp. D. 684A. NDD.
Shiloh, TN; Corinth, MS; Resaca, GA; New Hope Church, GA; Kennesaw Mountain, GA; Atlanta, GA; Ezra Church, GA; Jonesboro, GA; Sherman's March to the Sea; Bentonville, NC.
21st Infantry. Canton, MO. February 1, 1862.
MO: 71. Missouri Infantry, 21st Regiment.
Shiloh, TN; Corinth, MS.
MO: 72. Starr, Nehemiah D.
Shiloh, TN; Corinth, MS; Meridian, MS; Fort De Russy, LA; Sabine Cross Roads, LA; Pleasant Hill, LA; Yellow Bayou, LA; Tupelo, MS; Nashville, TN; Spanish Fort, AL; Fort Blakley, AL.

26th Infantry. Franklin, Gasconade, Osage, and Maries counties.
MO: 73. Dean, Benjamin Devor.
Recollections of the 26th Missouri Infantry in the War for the Union. Lamar, Southwest Missourian Office, 1892. 256pp. D. 687. MHR.
luka, MS; Corinth, MS; Champion's Hill, MS; Vicksburg, MS; Missionary Ridge, TN; Sherman's March to the Sea; Fort McAllister, GA.
MO: 76. Stone, Mary Amelia.
New Madrid, MO; Island No. 10, MO; luka, MS; Raymond, MS; Jackson, MS; Champion's Hill, MS; Vicksburg, MS.

29th Infantry. St. Louis, MO. July–October 1862.
MO: 79. Rogers, William H.
William H. Roger's Personal Experiences. n.pl., n.pub., 1884? 14pp. D. 689. HLS.
Boonville, MO; Wilson's Creek, MO; New Madrid, MO; Chickasaw Bayou, MS; POW—Vicksburg, MS; POW—Jackson, MS; POW—Libby Prison, Richmond, VA; Vicksburg, MS; Lookout Mountain, TN; Missionary Ridge, TN; Orchard Knob, TN; Ringgold, GA; Resaca, GA; New Hope Church, GA; Atlanta, GA; Sherman's March to the Sea.

Missouri (Confederate)

General References
MO: 80. Snead, Thomas L.
The Fight for Missouri. New York, Charles Scribner's Sons, 1886. 322pp. D. None. MHR.
Camp Jackson, MO; Boonville, MO; Carthage, MO; Wilson's Creek, MO.
MO: 84. Webb, W. L.
Battles and Biographies of Missourians; or the Civil War Period of Our State. Kansas City, Mo., Hudson-Kimberly Publishing Company, 1900. 370pp. (plus 18 unnumbered pages of photographs). D. None. MHR.
Camp Jackson, MO; Wilson's Creek, MO; Lexington, MO; Elkhorn Tavern, AR; Independence, MO; Lone Jack, MO; Prairie Grove, AR; Helena, AR; Westport, MO.

Missouri State Guard
Missouri State Guard. Marion County.
MO: 89. Frost, Griffin.
Lexington, MO; Elkhorn Tavern, AR; POW—Fort Delaware, PA; Helena, AR; POW—Camp Douglas, IL; POW—Camp Morton, IN; POW—Camp Chase, OH.
Infantry

1st Missouri Brigade. Brigaded at Fullbright Spring, MO. December 1861.

MO: 93. Anderson, Ephraim McD.
Memoirs: Historical and Personal; Including the Campaigns of the First Missouri Confederate Brigade. St. Louis, Times Printing Company, 1868. 436pp. D. 2577. NYP.

Boonville, MO; Lexington, MO; Elkhorn Tavern, AR; Iuka, MS; Corinth, MS; Grand Gulf, MS; Port Gibson, MS; Champion's Hill; Black River Bridge, MS; Vicksburg, MS; New Hope Church; Kennesaw Mountain, GA; Atlanta, GA; Franklin, TN; Nashville, TN; Fort Blakley, AL.

1st and 2nd Missouri Brigades. Brigaded at Osceola, MO. July 3, 1861 (as Missouri State Guard); December 2, 1861 (as 1st Missouri Brigade, CSA).

MO: 98. Bevier, Robert S.

Boonville, MO; Carthage, MO; Wilson’s Creek, MO; Dry Wood, MO; Lexington, MO; Fredericktown, MO; Blue Mills, MO; Elkhorn Tavern, AR; Corinth, MS; Iuka, MS; Hatchie River, MS; Grand Gulf, MS; Port Gibson, MS; Champion’s Hill, MS; Vicksburg, MS; Helena, AR; Kennesaw Mountain, GA; Peachtree Creek, GA; Atlanta, GA; Franklin, TN; Fort Blakley, AL.

The Confederate Mail Carrier; or, From Missouri to Arkansas, Through Mississippi, Alabama, Georgia and Tennessee, An Unwritten Leaf of the “Civil War.” Mexico, MO, n.pub., 1894. 275pp. D. 2621. MHR.

Wilson’s Creek, MO; Lexington, MO; Elkhorn Tavern, AR; Iuka, MS; Corinth, MS; Grand Gulf, MS; Port Gibson, MS; Champion’s Hill, MS; Vicksburg, MS; New Hope Church, GA; Kennesaw Mountain, GA; Peachtree Creek, GA; Atlanta, GA; Franklin, TN; Nashville, TN; Fort Blakley, AL.

4th Infantry. Springfield city.

MO: 108. Lenox, David F.
Memoirs of a Missouri Confederate Soldier. Texarkana, Texas, n.pub., 1906. 58pp. D. 703. MJE.

Farmington, MS; Iuka, MS; Grand Gulf, MS; Champion’s Hill, MS; Big Black River, MS.

9th Infantry. Lewis County, MO. October 1862.


Memphis, MO; Vasser Hill, MO; Florida, MO; Santa Fe, MO; Moore’s Mill, MO; Palmyra, MO.
Cities and counties from which Missouri units were raised.

This index identifies the cities and counties where units were raised that are represented in this microfiche publication. The microfiche identification number(s) after the city/county name refers to the specific unit history. All names are counties unless cited otherwise.

Many Missouri units, both Union and Confederate, were made up of men from scattered locales and therefore it is difficult to specify the locations they called home. In addition, for the Union regiments, many of the men came from states north of Missouri such as Illinois, Michigan, and Iowa.

Bond. MO: 68
Franklin. MO: 73, 76
Gasconade. MO: 73, 76
Maries. MO: 73, 76
Marion. MO: 89
Osage. MO: 73, 76
Springfield (city). MO: 108
St. Louis (city). MO: 55, 56, 57, 58
North Carolina (Union)

General References

NC: 1. Dyer, Frederick H.
A Compendium of the War of Rebellion [Regimental Index and Regimental Histories sections pertaining to North Carolina]. Des Moines, The Dyer Publishing Company, 1908. 5pp. D. None. MHR.


North Carolina (Confederate)

General References


NC: 53. Moore, John W.


Cavalry


NC: 85. Barringer, Rufus.
Vienna, VA; Dranesville, VA; Willis' Church, VA; Frazier's Farm, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Harper's Ferry, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Stuart's Raid into Pennsylvania (1862); Kelly's Ford, VA; Brandy Station, VA; Aldie, VA; Middleburg, VA; Upperville, VA; Hanover, PA; Gettysburg, PA; Falling Waters, WV; Jack's Shop, VA; Catlett's Station, VA; Buckland Mills, VA; Mine Run, VA; Atlee's Station, VA; Yellow Tavern, VA; Trevilian Station, VA.

NC: 86. Rea, D.B.
Sketches from Hampton's Cavalry, Embracing the Principal Exploits of the Cavalry in the Campaigns of 1862 and 1863. Columbia, South Carolinian Steam Press, 1864. 158pp. D. 748. NDD.
Harper's Ferry, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Stuart's Raid into Pennsylvania (1862); Kelly's Ford, VA; Brandy Station, VA; Middleburg, VA; Upperville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Falling Waters, WV; Jack's Shop, VA; Catlett's Station, VA; Buckland Mills, VA; Rappahannock Station, VA.
North Carolina

Infantry


NC: 88. Hill, Daniel Harvey.

   Big Bethel, VA.

NC: 89. Leoni, Louis.

   Big Bethel, VA; New Bern, NC; Gettysburg, PA; Wilderness, VA; POW—Point Lookout, MD;
   POW—Elmira, NY.

Henry Lawson Wyatt, the First Confederate Soldier Killed in Battle. n.pl., n.pub., n.d. 4pp. D. 760. MHR.

   Big Bethel, VA.

2nd Infantry. New Hanover, Wilson, Surry, Carteret, Duplin, Guilford, Sampson, Craven, Jones, and Pamlico counties.


3rd Infantry. Wilmington, city; Green, Duplin, Cumberland, Onslow, Bladen, New Hanover, and Beaufort counties.

NC: 92. Metts, James I.

   Gettysburg, PA.

4th Infantry. Iredell, Rowan, Wayne, Beaufort, Wilson, and Davie counties.

Extract of Letters of Major-General Grimes to His Wife, Written While In Active Service in the Army of Northern Virginia, Together with Some Personal Recollections of the War. Raleigh, Alfred Williams & Company, 1884. 134pp. D. 767. NDD.

   Williamsburg, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Mechanicsville, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; South Mountain, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Berryville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Catlett's Station, VA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; North Anna, VA; Bethesda Church, VA;
   Cold Harbor, VA; 3rd Winchester, VA; Fisher's Hill, VA; Cedar Creek, VA; Petersburg, VA;
   Sayler's Creek, VA; Appomattox, VA.

NC: 95. Pharr, Walter W.

   Williamsburg, VA; Seven Pines, VA.


NC: 96. Ray, Neill W.
Sketch of Sixth Regiment N.C. State Troops (Infantry). n.pl., n.pub., n.d. 44pp. D. 775. UDH.

   1st Manassas, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Mechanicsville, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; White Oak Swamp, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA;
   Salem Church, VA; 2nd Winchester, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Bristoe Station, VA; Batchelor's Creek, NC; Plymouth, NC; Bethesda Church, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Lynchburg, VA;
   Monocacy, MD; 3rd Winchester, VA; Fisher's Hill, VA; Cedar Creek, VA; Petersburg, VA;
   Hatcher's Run, VA; Fort Stedman, VA; Five Forks, VA; Farmville, VA; Appomattox, VA.

7th Infantry. Iredell, Alexander, Cabarrus, Rowan, New Hanover, Mecklenburg, Nash, and Wake counties.

NC: 97. Harris, James Sidney.

   New Bern, NC; Hanover Court House, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Frayser's Farm, VA; Malvern Hill, VA;
   Cedar Mountain, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Chantilly, VA; Harper's Ferry, VA; Sharpsburg, MD;
   Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Falling Waters, WV;
   Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersberg, VA; Ream's Station, VA.
10th Infantry. Raleigh, NC. June 1861.
NC: 98. Ermul, J. B.
POW—Point Lookout, MD.

12th Infantry. Warren, Granville, Catawba, Cleveland, Nash, Duplin, Halifax, and Robeson counties.
The Days of Old and the Years that are Past. n.pl., n.pub., n.d. 67pp. D. 784. NDD.
Hanover Court House, VA; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; 3rd Winchester, VA; Hatcher's Run, VA; Fort Stedman, VA; Sayler's Creek, VA; Appomattox, VA.

NC: 100. Sherrill, Miles O.
A Soldier's Story, Prison Life and Other Incidents in the War of 1861–1865. [Raleigh, n.pub., 1904.]
20pp. D. 785. NDD.

NC: 101. Sherrill, Miles O.
Spotylvania, VA; POW—Old Capital Prison, Washington, DC; POW—Elmira, NY.

14th Infantry. Halifax, Onslow, Anson, Cleveland, Wake, Cumberland, Northampton, Stanly, and Davidson counties.
D. 787. MHR.
Williamsburg, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; South Mountain, MD; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; 3rd Winchester, VA; Cedar Creek, VA; Hatcher's Run, VA; Appomattox, VA.

Williamsburg, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Mechanicsville, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Savage Station, VA; Frasier's Farm, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; South Mountain, MD; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Berryville, VA; 2nd Winchester, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Falling Waters, WV; Mine Run, VA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Bethesda Church, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; 3rd Winchester, VA; Fisher's Hill, VA; Cedar Creek, VA; Petersburg, VA; Sayler's Creek, VA; Farmville, VA; Appomattox, VA.

16th Infantry. Jackson, Madison, Yancey, Rutherford, Burke, Buncombe, Macon, Henderson, and Polk counties.
NC: 109. Mills, George H.
History of the 16th North Carolina Regiment (originally 6th N.C. Regiment) in the Civil War. [Rutherfordton, n.pub., 1901.] 76pp. D. 790. NCS.
Seven Pines, VA; Mechanicsville, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Frayser's Farm, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Cedar Mountain, VA; Groveton, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Chantilly, VA; Harper's Ferry, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Falling Waters, WV; Bristoe Station, VA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; North Anna, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA; Five Forks, VA; Farmville, VA; Appomattox, VA.

20th Infantry. Brunswick, Columbus, Cabarrus, Duplin, and Sampson counties.
Mechanicsville, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; South Mountain, MD; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Monocacy, MD; 3rd Winchester, VA; Cedar Creek, VA; Hatcher's Run, VA; Fort Stedman, VA.
North Carolina

23rd Infantry. Anson, Lincoln, Montgomery, Richmond, Granville, Catawba, and Gaston counties.
NC: 111. Wall, Henry Clay.
Yorktown, VA; Williamsburg, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; South Mountain, MD; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Spotsylvania, VA; Lynchburg, VA; Monocacy, MD; 3rd Winchester, VA; Cedar Creek, VA; Hatcher's Run, VA.

26th Infantry. Ashe, Union, Wilkes, Chatham, Wake, Caldwell, Moore, Alamance, Randolph, and Anson counties.
Gettysburg, PA; Wilderness, VA.
NC: 115. Underwood, George C.
New Bern, NC; Malvern Hill, VA; Rawls' Mills, NC; Blount's Creek, NC; Gettysburg, PA; Falling Waters, WV; Bristoe Station, VA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; North Anna, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA; Weldon Railroad, VA; Ream's Station, VA; Hatcher's Run, VA; Appomattox, VA.

27th Infantry. Orange, Guilford, Wayne, Pitt, Lenoir, Perquimans, and Jones counties.
New Bern, NC; Malvern Hill, VA; Harper's Ferry, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Bristoe Station, VA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Atlee's Station, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA; Battle of the Crater, VA; Weldon Railroad, VA; Reams Station, VA; Hatcher's Run, VA; Appomattox, VA.

Mechanicsville, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Chancellorsville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; 3rd Winchester, VA; Fisher's Hill, VA; Cedar Creek, VA; Petersburg, VA.

Gaines Mill, VA; Frayser's Farm, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Spotsylvania, VA.

NC: 127. Dabbs, J. J.
NC: 128. Kenan, Thomas S.
Malvern Hill, VA; Berryville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Mine Run, VA; Bachelor's Creek, NC; Plymouth, NC; Drewry's Bluff, VA; North Anna, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Lynchburg, VA; Monocacy, MD; Fort Stevens, DC; 2nd Kernstown, VA; 3rd Winchester, VA; Fisher's Hill, VA; Cedar Creek, VA; Petersburg, VA; Fort Mahone, VA; Sayler's Creek, VA; Farmville, VA; Appomattox, VA.

44th Infantry. Granville, Edgecombe, Pitt, Chatham, Montgomery, Beaufort, and Franklin counties.
NC: 129. Stedman, Charles Manly.
Memorial Address Delivered May 10th, 1890, at Wilmington, N.C., by Charles M. Stedman. A Sketch of the Life and Character of General William McRae, with an Account of the Battle of Ream's Station. Wilmington, William L. DeRosset, Jr., 1890. 27pp. D. 825. MHR.
Cold Harbor, VA; Reams Station, VA.
54th Infantry. Rowan, Burke, Cumberland, Northampton, Iredell, Guilford, Wilkes, Yadkin, Columbus, and Granville counties.

Batchelor's Creek, NC.

55th Infantry. Pitt, Wilson, Wilkes, Cleveland, Burke, Catawba, Johnston, Alexander, Onslow, Franklin, and Granville counties.

Suffolk, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Williamsport, MD; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA.

56th Infantry. Camden, Cumberland, Pasquotank, Northampton, Orange, Cleveland, Alexander, Rutherford, and Mecklenburg counties.

Plymouth, NC; Drewry's Bluff, VA; Petersburg, VA; POW—Point Lookout, MD.

NC: 133. Harrill, Lawson.
Seven Pines, VA; Gum Swamp, NC; Bottom's Bridge, VA; Batchelor's Creek, NC; Plymouth, NC; Petersburg, VA; Battle of the Crater, VA; Weldon Railroad, VA; Fort Stedman, VA; Five Forks, VA; POW—Old Capital Prison, Washington, DC; POW—Fort Delaware, PA.

58th Infantry. Mitchell, Yancey, Watauga, Caldwell, McDowell, and Ashe counties.

Chickamauga, GA; Missionary Ridge, TN; Dalton, GA; Resaca, GA; Edisto River, SC; Bentonville, NC.

64th Infantry. Madison, Henderson, and Polk counties.

NC: 135. Gaston, A. P.
Roanoke Island, NC; Perryville, KY; Shelton Laurel, TN; Hot Springs, NC; Senniersville, TN.

72nd Infantry (3rd Junior Reserve Regiment). Guilford, Alamance, Forsyth, Stokes, Person, New Hanover, Brunswick, Columbus, Catawba, Iredell, Rowan, Burke, Caldwell, Cumberland, Robeson, Richmond, and Rockingham counties.

Beaufort, VA; Fort Fisher, NC; South West Creek, NC; Bentonville, NC.

1st Battalion Sharpshooters. Tadkin and Forsyth counties.

Petersburg, VA; Amelia Court House, VA; Sayler's Creek, VA; Farmville, VA; Appomattox, VA.

Days of the War, 1863–1865. n.pl., n.pub., n.d. 31pp. D. 842. NCS.
Gettysburg, PA; POW—Point Lookout, MD; 3rd Winchester, VA; Petersburg, VA; Sayler's Creek, VA; Farmville, VA; Appomattox, VA.

2nd Battalion Infantry. Madison, Stokes, Randolph, Surry, and Forsyth counties.

NC: 139. Green, Wharton Jackson.
Roanoke Island, NC; Gettysburg, PA; POW—Fort McHenry, Baltimore, MD; POW—Fort Delaware, PA; POW—Johnson's Island, OH.
Cities and counties from which North Carolina units were raised.

This index identifies the cities and counties where units were raised that are represented in this microfiche publication. The microfiche identification number(s) after the city/county name refers to the specific unit history. All names are counties unless cited otherwise.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>City/County</th>
<th>Microfiche Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alamance, NC</td>
<td>96, 113, 115, 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander, NC</td>
<td>97, 121, 131, 132, 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anson, NC</td>
<td>102, 104, 111, 113, 115, 127, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashe, NC</td>
<td>85, 86, 113, 115, 121, 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beaufort, NC</td>
<td>92, 93, 95, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertie, NC</td>
<td>88, 89, 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bladen, NC</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brunswick, NC</td>
<td>110, 119, 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buncombe, NC</td>
<td>85, 86, 88, 89, 90, 109, 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burke, NC</td>
<td>88, 89, 90, 96, 109, 130, 131, 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabarrus, NC</td>
<td>85, 86, 97, 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caldwell, NC</td>
<td>113, 115, 134, 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camden, NC</td>
<td>132, 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carteret, NC</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caswell, NC</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catawba, NC</td>
<td>96, 99, 100, 101, 111, 131, 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chatham, NC</td>
<td>96, 113, 115, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chowan, NC</td>
<td>88, 89, 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleveland, NC</td>
<td>99, 100, 101, 102, 104, 131, 132, 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbus, NC</td>
<td>110, 130, 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craven, NC</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumberland, NC</td>
<td>88, 89, 90, 92, 102, 104, 130, 132, 133, 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davidson, NC</td>
<td>102, 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davie, NC</td>
<td>93, 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duplin, NC</td>
<td>85, 86, 91, 92, 99, 100, 101, 110, 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edgecombe, NC</td>
<td>88, 89, 90, 119, 127, 128, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forsyth, NC</td>
<td>136, 137, 138, 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin, NC</td>
<td>129, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaston, NC</td>
<td>111, 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granville, NC</td>
<td>99, 100, 101, 111, 119, 129, 130, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, NC</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guilford, NC</td>
<td>88, 89, 90, 91, 117, 130, 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halifax, NC</td>
<td>99, 100, 101, 102, 104, 127, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henderson, NC</td>
<td>109, 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson, NC</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iredell, NC</td>
<td>93, 95, 97, 130, 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnston, NC</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, NC</td>
<td>91, 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lenoir, NC</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln, NC</td>
<td>88, 89, 90, 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDowell, NC</td>
<td>96, 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macon, NC</td>
<td>85, 86, 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madison, NC</td>
<td>109, 135, 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mecklenburg, NC</td>
<td>85, 86, 88, 89, 90, 96, 97, 119, 121, 127, 128, 132, 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitchell, NC</td>
<td>96, 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montgomery, NC</td>
<td>111, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore, NC</td>
<td>113, 115, 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nash, NC</td>
<td>97, 99, 100, 101, 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hanover, NC</td>
<td>91, 92, 97, 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northampton, NC</td>
<td>85, 86, 102, 104, 130, 132, 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onslow, NC</td>
<td>92, 102, 104, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange, NC</td>
<td>88, 89, 90, 96, 117, 132, 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pamlico, NC</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pasquotank, NC</td>
<td>132, 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perquimans, NC</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person, NC</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitt, NC</td>
<td>117, 129, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polk, NC</td>
<td>109, 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Randolph, NC</td>
<td>113, 115, 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richmond, NC</td>
<td>111, 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robeson, NC</td>
<td>99, 100, 101, 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rockingham, NC</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rowan, NC</td>
<td>93, 95, 96, 97, 130, 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutherford, NC</td>
<td>109, 132, 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sampson, NC</td>
<td>91, 110, 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanly, NC</td>
<td>102, 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stokes, NC</td>
<td>136, 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surrey, NC</td>
<td>91, 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yadkin, NC</td>
<td>137, 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union, NC</td>
<td>113, 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wake, NC</td>
<td>96, 97, 102, 104, 113, 115, 119, 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren, NC</td>
<td>85, 86, 99, 100, 101, 119, 127, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watauga, NC</td>
<td>85, 86, 121, 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wayne, NC</td>
<td>85, 86, 93, 95, 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilkes, NC</td>
<td>113, 115, 130, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilmington, NC</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, NC</td>
<td>91, 93, 95, 127, 128, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yadkin, NC</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yancey, NC</td>
<td>96, 109, 134</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
South Carolina (Union)

General References
SC: 1. Dyer, Frederick H.
A Compendium of the War of Rebellion [Regimental Index and Regimental Histories sections pertaining to South Carolina]. Des Moines, The Dyer Publishing Company, 1908. 3pp. D. None. MHR.

South Carolina (Confederate)

General References

Artillery

Bulst's Company. Charleston city.
Defenses of Charleston, SC; Legare's Plantation, SC; Averysboro, NC; Bentonville, NC.

Gardner's Battery. NA.
SC: 30. Andrews, Robert W.

Hart's Battery. NA.
SC: 31. Harby, Lee C.
Hart's Battery. [Charleston, n.pub.,1898.] 8pp. D. 866. SUC.
Brandy Station, VA; Burgess' Mill, VA; Bentonville, NC.


1st Artillery. Charleston city.
Fort Sumter, SC; Defenses of Charleston, SC; Fayetteville, NC; Averysboro, NC; Bentonville, NC.

SC - 67
Cavalry

Butler's Cavalry. NA, 1862.
SC: 34. Brooks, Ulysses R.
Stuart’s Chambersburg Raid; Brandy Station, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Hawe’s Shop, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Trevilian’s Station, VA; Sappony Church, VA; Lee’s Mill, VA; Monck Neck Bridge, VA; Ream’s Station, VA; Hampton-Rosser Cattle Raid; McDowell, VA; Burgess’ Mill, VA; Avery’sboro, NC; Bentonville, NC.

Hampton’s Cavalry. Edgefield, Greenville, and Beaufort counties.
SC: 41. Brooks, Ulysses R.
Frederick, MD; Middletown, MD; Stuart’s Chambersburg Raid; Barbee’s Cross Roads, VA; Stuart’s Dumfries Raid; Kelly’s Ford, VA; Brandy Station, VA; Middleburg, VA; Upperville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Williamsport, MD; Jack’s Shop, VA; Culpepper, VA; Buckland Mills, VA; Rappahannock Station, VA; Sappony Church, VA; Burgess’ Mill, VA.

SC: 46. Logan, Thomas Muldrup.

Dahlgren Raid; Wilderness, VA; Sheridan’s Richmond Raid; Hawes’ Shop, VA; Trevilian’s Station, VA; Wilson’s Petersburg Raid; Ream’s Station, VA; Hampton-Rosser Cattle Raid; Burgess’ Mill, VA; Warren’s Raid on the Weldon Railroad.

2nd Cavalry. Kershaw, Beaufort, Richland, Charleston, Spartanburg, Pickens, Edgefield, and Greenfield counties.
Williamsburg, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Stuart’s Chambersburg Raid; Barbee’s Cross Roads, VA; Fredericksburg, VA; Kelly’s Ford, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Dumfries, VA; Brandy Station, VA; Aldie, VA; Upperville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Williamsport, MD; Catlett’s Station, VA; Buckland Mills, VA; John’s Island, SC.

4th Cavalry. Charleston city.
SC: 54. Wells, Edward Laight.
Mackey’s Point, SC; Pocotaligo, SC; Defenses of Charleston, SC; Hawes’ Shop, VA; Matadequin Creek, VA; Trevilian Station, VA; Nance’s Shop, VA; Burgess’ Mill, VA.

7th Cavalry. Georgetown, Horry, and Kershaw counties.
SC: 56. Boykin, Edward M.
Amelia Court House, VA; Sayler’s Creek, VA; Farmville, VA; Appomattox, VA.

Infantry

Holcomb Legion. Spartanburg County.
Belmont, MO; Mill Springs, KY; 2nd Manassas, VA; Kinston, NC; Bentonville, NC.
Kershaw's Brigade. Brigaded at Fairfax Court House, VA. June 1861.
1st Manassas, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Mechanicsville, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Savage Station, VA; Frayser's Farm, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Harper's Ferry, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Chickamauga, GA; Knoxville, TN; Bean's Station, TN; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; North Anna, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA; Cedar Creek, VA; Bentonville, NC.

McGowan's (Gregg's) Brigade. Brigaded at Smith's Farm, near Richmond, VA. June 1862.
The History of a Brigade of South Carolinians, Known First as "Gregg's," and Subsequently as "McGowan's Brigade." Philadelphia, King & Baird, 1866. 247pp. D. 1221. SUC.
Mechanicsville, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Frayser's Farm, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Chantilly, VA; Harper's Ferry, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Falling Waters, WV; Bristoe Station, VA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; North Anna, VA; Petersburg, VA; Deep Bottom, VA; Reams Station, VA; Hatcher's Run, VA; Sutherland Station, VA; Farmville, VA; Appomattox, VA.

1st Infantry. Charleston city; and Orangeburg, Lancaster, Barnwell, Greenville, Colleton and Richland counties.
Fort Sumter, SC; Legare's Point, SC; Secessionville, SC; Battery Wagner, SC; Defenses of Charleston, SC; Walthall Junction, VA; Drewry's Bluff, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA; Weldon Railroad, VA; New Market Heights, VA; Fort Harrison, VA; Fort Fisher, NC; Bentonville, NC.

2nd Manassas, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Deep Bottom, VA; Appomattox, VA.

SC: 70. Hagood, Johnson.
Fort Sumter, SC; Secessionville, SC; Charleston, SC; Drewry's Bluff, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA; Weldon Railroad, VA; Fort Fisher, NC; Bentonville, NC.

SC: 76. Izlar, William Valmore.
Fort Sumter, SC; 1st Manassas, VA; Secessionville, SC; Pocotaligo, SC; Stone River, SC; Defenses of Charleston, SC; Drewry's Bluff, VA; Ware Bottom Church, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA; Weldon Railroad, VA; Fort Harrison, VA; Darbytown Road, VA; Fort Fisher, NC; Town Creek, NC; POW—Point Lookout, MD.

SC: 79. Mixson, Frank M.
2nd Manassas, VA; South Mountain, MD; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Suffolk, VA; Chickamauga, GA; Wahatchie Valley, TN; Knoxville, TN; Bean's Station, TN; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA; Deep Bottom, VA; Darbytown Road, VA; Fort Harrison, VA; Five Forks, VA; Farmville, VA; Appomattox, VA.

Fort Sumter, SC; Battery Wagner, SC.
South Carolina

2nd Infantry. Columbia, Camden, and Charleston cities; and Sumter, Richland, Greenville, Kershaw, and Lancaster counties.


1st Manassas, VA; Williamsburg, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Richmond, KY; Franklin, TN; Nashville, TN.


Fredericksburg, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Chickamauga, GA.

3rd Infantry. Laurens, Colleton, Pickens, Spartanburg, and Newberry counties.


1st Manassas, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Mechanicsville, VA; Savage Station, VA.

4th Infantry. Pickens, Anderson, and Greenville counties.


1st Manassas, VA; Williamsburg, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Mechanicsville, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Frayser's Farm, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; South Mountain, MD; Sharpsburg, MD; Suffolk, VA; Chickamauga, GA; Wauhatchie Valley, TN; Knoxville, TN; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA.


1st Manassas, VA; Williamsburg, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Suffolk, VA; Wauhatchie Valley, TN; Knoxville, TN; Spotsylvania, VA; Petersburg, VA; POW—Fortress Monroe, VA.


1st Manassas, VA; Williamsburg, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Mechanicsville, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Savage Station, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Petersburg, VA.


Dranesville, VA; Williamsburg, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Frayser's Farm, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; South Mountain, MD; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Suffolk, VA; Wauhatchie Valley, TN; Knoxville, TN; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Petersburg, VA; Deep Bottom, VA; Fort Harrison, VA; Darbytown Road, VA; Farmville, VA; Appomattox, VA.


Fort Sumter, SC; Dranesville, VA.

7th Infantry. Abbeville and Edgefield counties.


Williamsburg, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Savage Station, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Crampton's Gap, MD; Harper's Ferry, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA.
10th Infantry. Georgetown, Horry, Williamsburg, Marion, and Charleston counties.

SC: 100. Emanuel, S.
Corinth, MS; Farmington, MS; Munfordville, KY; Perryville, KY; Murfreesboro, TN; Chickamauga, TN; Missionary Ridge, TN; Resaca, GA; New Hope Church, GA; Kennesaw Mountain, GA; Atlanta, GA; Ezra Church, GA; Jonesboro, GA; Franklin, TN; Nashville, TN; Bentonville, NC.

SC: 101. Tolar, J. R.
Brief History of Company "B," Tenth Regiment South Carolina Volunteers, Confederate States Army. n.pl., n.pub., n.d. 32pp. Roster on pages 6–8. D. 918. NOC.
Farmington, MS; Perryville, KY; Murfreesboro, TN; Chickamauga, GA; Missionary Ridge, TN; Resaca, GA; Kennesaw Mountain, GA; Atlanta, GA; Ezra Church, GA; Franklin, TN; Nashville, TN; Bentonville, NC.

Corinth, MS; Farmington, MS; Munfordville, KY; Perryville, KY; Murfreesboro, TN; Chickamauga, GA; Missionary Ridge, TN; Resaca, GA; New Hope Church, GA; Marietta, GA; Atlanta, GA; Ezra Church, GA; Jonesboro, GA; Franklin, TN; Nashville, TN; Bentonville, NC.

12th Infantry. Oconee, York, Lancaster, Kershaw, and Fairfield counties.

SC: 104. Boyles, J. R.
Mechanicsville, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; White Oak Swamp, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; POW—David's Island, NY; POW—Johnson's Island, OH; POW—Point Lookout, MD.

Gregg's Brigade of South Carolinians in the Second Battle of Manassas, an Address Before the Survivors of the Twelfth Regiment South Carolina Volunteers. Richmond, Wm. Ellis Jones, 1885. 40pp. D. 925. VIC.
2nd Manassas, VA.

13th Infantry. Greenville, Newberry, Abbeville, and Spartanburg counties.

SC: 106. Welch, Spencer Glasgow.
Mechanicsville, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Petersburg, VA; New Market Heights, VA.

14th Infantry. Edgefield, Darlington, Laurens, Greenville, Spartanburg, and Kershaw counties.

Spotsylvania, VA.

Gettysburg, PA.

Gaines Mill, VA; Frayser's Farm, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Chantilly, VA; Harper's Ferry, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Bristoe Station, VA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Riddle's Shop, VA; Petersburg, VA; Appomattox, VA.
SC: 111. Nichols, Wesley.
Chancellorsville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Chickamauga, GA; Knoxville, TN; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Cedar Creek, VA; Petersburg, VA; Bentonville, NC.

17th Infantry. Barnwell, York, Chester, Lancaster, and Fairfield counties.
SC: 112. Edwards, W.H.
2nd Manassas, VA; South Mountain, MD; Sharpsburg, MD; Kinston, NC; Jackson, MS; Defenses of Charleston, SC; Petersburg, VA; Battle of the Crater, VA; Fort Stedman, VA; Five Forks, VA; Appomattox, VA.

Battle of the Crater, VA.

21st Infantry. Darlington County.
Defenses of Charleston, SC; Battery Wagner, SC; Wathall Junction, VA; Drewry's Bluff, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA; Weldon Railroad, VA; Bentonville, NC.

23rd Infantry. Horry, Georgetown, Charleston, and Colleton counties.
SC: 115. Andrews, W. J.
2nd Manassas, VA; South Mountain, MD; Sharpsburg, MD; Kinston, NC; Jackson, MS; Defenses of Charleston, SC; Petersburg, VA; Battle of the Crater, VA; Fort Stedman, VA; POW—Point Lookout, MD.
SC: 117. Elwell, S. P. H.
Jackson, MS.

25th Infantry. Charleston city.
Seven Pines, VA; Secessionville, SC; Gaines Mill, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Defenses of Charleston, SC; Battery Wagner, SC; Chickamauga, GA; Drewry's Bluff, VA; Petersburg, VA; Bentonville, NC.


26th Infantry. Charleston. September 1862.
SC: 120. Hudson, Joshua Hilary.
Secessionville, SC; Jackson, MS; Defenses of Charleston, SC; Ware Bottom Church, VA; Petersburg, VA; Battle of the Crater, VA; Fort Stedman, VA; Burgess' Mill, VA; Five Forks, VA.

27th Infantry. Charleston city.
SC: 123. Chisolm, Robert
[Answering Reflections Upon His War Record.] [Charleston, n.pub.,1886.] 10pp. D. 952. NDD.
Petersburg, VA.
South Carolina

Cities and counties from which South Carolina units were raised.

This index identifies the cities and counties where units were raised that are represented in this microfiche publication. The microfiche identification number(s) after the city/county name refers to the specific unit history. All names are counties unless cited otherwise.

Abbeville. SC: 99, 106
Anderson. SC: 90
Barnwell. SC: 68, 69, 70, 76, 79, 81, 112, 113
Beaufort. SC: 41, 47, 48, 52
Camden. SC: 82, 86
Charleston. SC: 100, 101, 102, 116, 117, 120
Charleston (city). SC: 28, 32, 33, 52, 54, 68, 69, 70, 76, 79, 81, 82, 86, 118, 119, 123
Chester. SC: 95, 98, 112, 113
Colleton. SC: 68, 69, 70, 76, 79, 81, 87, 89, 116, 117
Columbia (city). SC: 82, 86
Darlington. SC: 95, 98, 108, 109, 110
Edgefield. SC: 41, 46, 47, 52, 99, 108, 109, 110
Fairfield. SC: 95, 98, 104, 105, 111, 112, 113, 114
Georgetown. SC: 56, 100, 101, 102, 116, 117
Greenville. SC: 41, 47, 48, 52, 68, 69, 70, 76, 79, 81, 82, 86, 90, 106, 108, 109, 110
Horry. SC: 56, 100, 101, 102, 116, 117
Kershaw. SC: 52, 56, 82, 86, 104, 105, 108, 109, 110, 111
Lancaster. SC: 68, 69, 70, 76, 79, 81, 82, 86, 95, 98, 104, 105, 112, 113
Laurens. SC: 87, 89, 108, 109, 110
Lexington. SC: 95, 98, 111
Marion. SC: 100, 101, 102
Newberry. SC: 87, 89, 106
Oconee. SC: 104, 105
Orangeburg. SC: 68, 69, 70, 76, 79, 81
Pickens. SC: 52, 87, 89, 90
Richland. SC: 52, 68, 69, 70, 76, 79, 81, 82, 86, 111
Spartenburg. SC: 52, 57, 87, 89, 106, 108, 109, 110
Sumter. SC: 82, 86
Union. SC: 111
Williamsburg. SC: 100, 101, 102, 111
York. SC: 95, 98, 104, 105, 112, 113
Tennessee (Union)

General References

TN: 1. Dyer, Frederick H.
A Compendium of the War of Rebellion [Regimental Index and Regimental Histories sections pertaining to Tennessee]. Des Moines, The Dyer Publishing Company, 1908. 17pp. D. None. MHR.

TN: 2. Hurlburt, J. S.


Tennessee In the War, 1861-1865. Lists of Military Organizations and Officers from Tennessee in both the Union and Confederate Armies. New York, Ambrose Lee Publishing Company, [1908]. 228pp. D. 960. NYP.

Cavalry


13th Cavalry. Johnson and Carter counties.


Infantry

6th Infantry. Boston and Williamsburg, KY. April 18, 1862.

One Year in the Civil War, A Diary of the Events, from April 1st, 1864, to April 1st, 1865. n.pl., n.pub., [190–]. 59pp. D. 970. DLC.


TN: 32. Ragan, Robert A.

TN - 75
Tennessee (Confederate)

General References

Cavalry
2nd Cavalry. Davidson, Williamson, Cannon, Wilson, DeKalb, Rutherford, Sumner, and Smith counties.
Barboursville, KY; Camp Wildcat, KY; Mill Springs, KY; Shiloh, TN; Britton's Lane, TN; Corinith, MS; Birmingham, MS; King's Creek, MS; Mud Creek, MS; Cherokee, AL; Wolfe River, MS; Okolona, MS; Paducah, KY; Fort Pillow, TN; Brice's Cross Roads, MS; Tupelo, MS; Forrest's Raid on Memphis, TN (August 1864); Forrest's Raid into Middle Tennessee (October–November 1864); Johnsonville, TN; Spring Hill, TN; Franklin, TN; Nashville, TN; Selma, AL.

4th Cavalry. Wilson, Marshall, Bedford, Rutherford, Smith, Marion, Coffee, and Franklin counties.
Murfreesboro, TN; Chickamauga, GA; Wheeler’s Raid into Middle Tennessee (1863); Orchard Knob, TN; Lookout Mountain, TN; Missionary Ridge, TN; Resaca, GA; New Hope Church, GA; Wheeler’s Raid into Tennessee (1864); Saltville, VA; Aiken, SC; Fayetteville, NC; Averyboro, NC; Bentonville, NC.

7th Cavalry. Shelby, Henry, Haywood, Fayette, Tipton, Hardeman, and Weakly counties.
Armstrong's Raid into West Tennessee (August 1862); Britton's Lane, TN; Davis' Bridge, MS; Corinith, MS; Oxford, MS; Holly Springs, MS; Collierville, TN; Union City, TN; Brice's Cross Roads, MS; Tupelo, MS; Forrest's Raid on Memphis, TN (August 1864); Forrest's Raid into Middle Tennessee (October–November 1864); Johnsonville, TN; Nashville, TN; Selma, AL.

Armstrong's Raid into West Tennessee; Davis' Bridge, MS; Corinith, MS; Holly Springs, MS; Sooy Smith Raid into Mississippi; Fort Pillow, TN; Brice's Cross Roads, MS; Tupelo, MS; Forrest's Raid on Memphis, TN; Forrest's Raid into Middle Tennessee; Franklin, TN; Nashville, TN; Selma, AL.

Armstrong’s Raid into West Tennessee (1862); Britton’s Lane, TN; Okolona, MS; Fort Pillow, TN; Brice’s Cross Roads, MS.
Tennessee

TN: 70. Young, John Preston.
The Seventh Tennessee Cavalry (Confederate), A History. Nashville, Publishing House of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, 1890. 227pp. D. 994. MHR.
Belmont, MO; Britton's Lane, TN; Davis' Bridge, MS; Corinth, MS; Holly Springs, MS; Collierville, TN; Okolona, MS; Union City, TN; Brice's Cross Roads, MS; Tupelo, MS; Athens, AL; Pulaski, TN; Johnsonville, TN; Spring Hill, TN; Franklin, TN; Nashville, TN; Harpeth River, TN; Selma, AL.

12th Cavalry. Fayette, Tipton, Shelby, Haywood, and Gibson counties.

TN: 73. McLeary, A. C.
Humorous Incidents of the Civil War. n.pl., n.pub., [1903?]. 23pp. D. 995. TNS.
Somerville, TN; Forrest's Raid in Middle Tennessee; Brice's Crossroads, MS; Forrest's Raid on Memphis, TN; Forrest's Raid in North Alabama; Nashville, TN.

Infantry

1st Infantry. Nashville city; Davidson, Nashville, Williamson, Hardin, Maury, Giles, and Rutherford counties.

TN: 74. Toney, Marcus Breckenridge.
Cheat Mountain, VA; Bath (Berkeley Springs), VA; Munfordville, KY; Perryville, KY; Chickamauga, GA; Missionary Ridge, TN; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; POW—Point Lookout, MD; POW—Elmira, NY.

TN: 76. Toney, Marcus Breckenridge.
Cheat Mountain, VA; Bath (Berkeley Springs), VA; Munfordville, KY; Perryville, KY; Chickamauga, GA; Missionary Ridge, TN; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; POW—Point Lookout, MD; POW—Elmira, NY.

TN: 78. Quintard, Charles Todd.
Cheat Mountain, VA; Munfordville, KY; Perryville, KY; Murfreesboro, TN; Chickamauga, GA; Atlanta, GA; Franklin, TN; Nashville, TN.

TN: 81. Watkins, Samuel R.
Cheat Mountain, VA; Shiloh, TN; Perryville, KY; Murfreesboro, TN; Chickamauga, GA; Missionary Ridge, TN; Rocky Face Ridge, GA; Resaca, GA; Adairsville, GA; Kennesaw Mountain, GA; New Hope Church, GA; Atlanta, GA; Ezra Church, GA; Jonesboro, GA; Franklin, TN; Nashville, TN.

2nd Infantry. Rutherford, Maury, Davidson, Bedford, Trousdale, Shelby, and Sumner counties.

TN: 84. Cross, Joseph.
Fort Donelson, TN; Shiloh, TN; Richmond, KY; Perryville, KY; Murfreesboro, TN.

TN: 86. Cross, Joseph.
1st Manassas, VA; Belmont, MO; Shiloh, TN; Richmond, KY; Perryville, KY; Murfreesboro, TN.

Perryville, KY; Murfreesboro, TN; Chickamauga, GA; Lookout Mountain, TN; Missionary Ridge, TN; Dalton, GA; Adairsville, GA; Cassville, GA; New Hope Church, GA; Kennesaw Mountain, GA; Atlanta, GA.
8th Infantry. Smith, Overton, Lincoln, Fentress, Putnam, Jackson, Moore, and Marshall counties.

Cheat Mountain; or, Unwritten Chapter of the Late War. Nashville, Albert B. Tavel, 1885. 128pp. 
Roster on pages 7–15. D. 1008. MHR. 
Cheat Mountain, VA.


TN: 95. Vaughan, Alfred J. 
Belmont, MO; Shiloh, TN; Richmond, KY; Murfreesboro, TN; Chickamauga, GA; 
Missionary Ridge, TN; Resaca, GA; New Hope Church, GA; Kennesaw Mountain, GA; 
Peachtree Creek, GA; Atlanta, GA; Jonesboro, GA; Franklin, TN; Nashville, TN; 
Bentonville, NC.


Cheat Mountain, VA; Coosaw River, SC; Perryville, KY; Murfreesboro, TN; Chickamauga, GA; 
Missionary Ridge, TN; Resaca, GA; Adairsville, GA; Peachtree Creek, GA; Atlanta, GA; 
Franklin, TN; Nashville, TN.

18th Infantry. Cannon, Sumner, Davidson, Rutherford, Cheatham, Wilson, and Bedford. 

An Eyewitness to the Dark Days of 1861–1865; or, A Private Soldier’s Adventures and Hardships During the War. Nashville, n.pub., 1898. 80pp. D. 1019. TNS. 
Fort Donelson, TN; POW—Camp Butler, IL; Murfreesboro, TN; Chickamauga, GA; 
Lookout Mountain, TN; Missionary Ridge, TN; Rocky Face Ridge, GA; Resaca, GA; 
Kennesaw Mountain, GA; Peachtree Creek, GA; Atlanta, GA; POW—Camp Chase, OH.


Barboursville, KY; Camp Wild Cat, KY; Shiloh, TN; Vicksburg, MS; Baton Rouge, LA; 
Murfreesboro, TN.

Barboursville, KY; Camp Wild Cat, KY; Mill Springs, KY; Shiloh, TN; Vicksburg, MS; Baton Rouge, LA; 
Murfreesboro, TN; Tullahoma, TN; Chickamauga, GA; Lookout Mountain, TN; 
Missionary Ridge, TN; Rocky Face Ridge, GA; Resaca, GA; New Hope Church, GA; 
Kennesaw Mountain, GA; Atlanta, GA; Jonesboro, GA; Franklin, TN; Nashville, TN; 
Anthony’s Hill, TN; Bentonville, NC.

20th Infantry. Davidson, Williamson, Rutherford, Sumner, Perry, Wayne, Humphreys, Hickman, Smith, Macon, and Wilson counties. 

Camp Wild Cat, KY; Mill Springs, KY; Shiloh, TN; Vicksburg, MS; Baton Rouge, LA; 
Murfreesboro, TN; Tullahoma, TN; Chickamauga, GA; Missionary Ridge, TN; Resaca, GA; 
New Hope Church, GA; Kennesaw Mountain, GA; Peachtree Creek, GA; Utoy Creek, GA; 
Jonesboro, GA; Franklin, TN; Nashville, TN; Bentonville, NC.


Shiloh, TN; Farmington, MS; Munfordville, KY; Perryville, KY; Okolona, MS; Fort Pillow, TN; 
Brice’s Cross Roads, MS; Tupelo, MS; Forrest’s Raid on Memphis, TN; Athens, AL; 
Johnsonville, TN; Franklin, TN.
41st Infantry. Lincoln, Bedford, Marshall, and Franklin counties.

TN: 118. Cunningham, Sumner Archibald.
   Fort Donelson, TN; POW—Lafayette, IN; POW—Camp Morton, IN; Raymond, MS; Jackson, MS; Chickamauga, GA; Missionary Ridge, TN; Resaca, GA; New Hope Church, GA; Kennesaw Mountain, GA; Atlanta, GA; Jonesboro, GA; Franklin, TN; Nashville, TN; Bentonville, NC.

49th Infantry. Montgomery, Dickson, Robertson, Benton, and Cheatham counties.

TN: 119. Copley, John M.
   Franklin, TN; POW—Camp Douglas, IL.


TN: 122. Wash, W. A.
   Vicksburg, MS; Champion's Hill, MS; Big Black River, MS; POW—Johnson's Island, OH.

154th Infantry. Shelby, Henry, McNairy, Hardeman, and Fayette counties.

**Tennessee**

**Cities and Counties from which Tennessee units were raised.**

This index identifies the cities and counties where units were raised that are represented in this microfiche publication. The microfiche identification number(s) after the city/county name refers to the specific unit history. All names are counties unless cited otherwise.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>City/County</th>
<th>Microfiche Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bedford</td>
<td>60, 84, 86, 88, 102, 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benton</td>
<td>117, 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradley</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cannon</td>
<td>52, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carroll</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carter</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheatham</td>
<td>102, 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chester</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cocke</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffee</td>
<td>60, 96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crockett</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davidson</td>
<td>52, 74, 76, 78, 81, 84, 86, 88, 102, 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decatur</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeKalb</td>
<td>52, 96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dickson</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dyer</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fayette</td>
<td>63, 66, 69, 70, 73, 95, 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fentress</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin</td>
<td>60, 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibson</td>
<td>73, 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giles</td>
<td>74, 76, 78, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grainger</td>
<td>19, 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greene</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grundy</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton</td>
<td>103, 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hancock</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardeman</td>
<td>63, 66, 69, 70, 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harlin</td>
<td>74, 76, 78, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawkins</td>
<td>19, 103, 108, 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haywood</td>
<td>63, 66, 69, 70, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henderson</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry</td>
<td>63, 66, 69, 70, 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hickman</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humphreys</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jefferson</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knox</td>
<td>19, 103, 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln</td>
<td>93, 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMinn</td>
<td>103, 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McNairy</td>
<td>95, 117, 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macon</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marion</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall</td>
<td>60, 93, 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maury</td>
<td>74, 76, 78, 81, 84, 86, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montgomery</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nashville</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nashville (city)</td>
<td>74, 76, 78, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obion</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overton</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perry</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polk</td>
<td>103, 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Putnam</td>
<td>93, 96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhea</td>
<td>103, 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robertson</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutherford</td>
<td>52, 60, 74, 76, 78, 81, 84, 86, 88, 102, 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelby</td>
<td>63, 66, 69, 70, 73, 84, 86, 88, 95, 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith</td>
<td>52, 60, 93, 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sullivan</td>
<td>103, 108, 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sumner</td>
<td>52, 84, 86, 88, 102, 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tipton</td>
<td>63, 66, 69, 70, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trousdale</td>
<td>84, 86, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Buren</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wayne</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>103, 108, 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weakly</td>
<td>63, 66, 69, 70, 74, 76, 78, 81, 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williamson</td>
<td>52, 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson</td>
<td>52, 60, 102, 111</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

_TN - 80_
Texas (Union)

General References
TX: 1. Dyer, Frederick H.
A Compendium of the War of Rebellion [Regimental Index and Regimental Histories sections pertaining to Texas]. Des Moines, The Dyer Publishing Company, 1908. 4pp. D. None. MHR.

Texas (Confederate)

General References
TX: 3. Johnson, Sidney S.
Texans Who Wore the Gray. n.pl., n.pub., 1907. 407pp. D. None. MHR.
TX: 8. Wood, William B.
A Partial Roster of the Officers and Men Raised in Leon County, Texas, for the Service of the Confederate States in the War Between the States. n.pl., n.pub., 1899. 49pp. D. None. IXA (B).

Artillery
1st Artillery (Good's Battery). Dallas and Smith counties.
DLC.
Elkhorn Tavern, AR; Richmond, KY; Murfreesboro, TN; Chickamauga, GA; Missionary Ridge, TN; Atlanta, GA; Talladega, AL.

Cavalry
Parsons' Texas Brigade. Brigaded at Cotton Plant, AR. September 1862.
TX: 12. Parsons, W. H.
Scarey Lane, AR; Cotton Plant, AR; L'Anguille, AR; Helena, AR; Cape Girardeau, MO; Natchitoches, LA; Sabine Cross Roads, LA; Pleasant Hill, LA; Blair's Landing, LA; Yellow Bayou, LA.
Scarey Lane, AR; Cotton Plant, AR; L'Anguille, AR; Helena, AR; Cape Girardeau, MO; Natchitoches, LA; Yellow Bayou, LA.

Ross' Texas Brigade. Brigaded at Holly Springs, MS. April 1862.
TX: 15. Rose, Victor M.
Ross' Texas Brigade, Being a Narrative of Events Connected with its Service in the Late War Between the States. Louisville, Courier-Journal Book and Job Rooms, 1881. 185pp. D. 1238, Volume III. NYP.
Wilson's Creek, MO; Chustenahlah, AR; Elkhorn Tavern, AR; Iuka, MS; Corinth, MS; Oakland, MS; Holly Springs, MS; Davis' Mill, MS; Marion, MS; New Hope Church, GA; Jonesboro, GA; Spring Hill, TN.

1st Cavalry. NA.
TX: 18. Gautier, George R.
Harder than Death, the Life of George R. Gautier, an Old Texan. n.pl., n.pub., 1902. 82pp. D. 1043.
IXA (B).
Corinth, MS; Arkansas Post, AR; POW—St. Louis, MO; Monroe, LA.

Wilson's Creek, MO; Elkhorn Tavern, AR; Iuka, MS; Corinth, MS; Holly Springs, MS; Thompson's Station, TN; Jackson, MS; Yazoo City, MS; Kennesaw Mountain, GA; Atlanta, GA; Ezra Church, GA; Kilpatrick's Raid on Jonesboro, GA; Harpeth River, TN.

Arkansas Post, AR; POW—Camp Butler, IL; Tullahoma, TN; Chickamauga, GA.

4th Cavalry. Gonzales, San Antonio, Bonham, Austin, Livingston, Crockett, and Alto, cities; Milam and Parker counties.

TX: 27. Noel, Theophilus.
Valverde, NM; Glorieta Pass, NM; Galveston, TX; Irish Bend, LA; POW—New Orleans, LA.

A Campaign from Santa Fe to the Mississippi, Being a History of the Old Sibley Brigade.
Shreveport, La., Shreveport News Printing Establishment, 1865. 152pp. D. 1051. IXA (B).
Valverde, NM; Glorieta Pass, NM; Galveston, TX; Vermilion Bayou, LA; Bayou Bourbeau, LA; Sabine Cross Roads, LA; Pleasant Hill, LA; Yellow Bayou, LA.

8th Cavalry. Houston, Richmond, Columbus, Gonzales, and Wharton, cities; Bastrop County.

TX: 33. Blackburn, James Knox Polk.
Woodsonville, TN; Shiloh, TN; Perryville, KY; Murfreesboro, TN; Farmington, MS; Operations during Sherman's March to the Sea; Bentonville, NC.

TX: 34. Dodd, Ephraim Shelby.
Diary of Ephraim Shelby Dodd, Member of Company D, Terry's Texas Rangers, December 4, 1862—January 1, 1864. Austin, Press of E.L. Steck, 1914. 32pp. D. 1056. MHR.
Murfreesboro; TN; POW—Knoxville, TN.

TX: 35. Fletcher, William Andrew.
Mechanicsville, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Fredericksburg, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Chickamauga, GA; POW—Rome, GA.

Woodsonville, TN; Shiloh, TN; Perryville, KY; Murfreesboro, TN; Chickamauga, GA; Wheeler's First Raid into Tennessee (October 1863); Knoxville, TN; Wheeler's Second Raid into Tennessee (August–September 1864); Rome, GA; Buckhead Church, GA; Aiken, SC; Averysboro, NC; Fayetteville, NC.


TX: 39. Sparks, A. W.
The War Between the States as I Saw It. Reminiscent, Historical and Personal, by A. W. Sparks. Tyler, Lee & Burnett, 1901. 393pp. D. 1063A. NDD.
Wilson's Creek, MO; Chustenahlah, AR; Elkhorn Tavern, AR; Corinth, MS; Vicksburg, MS.

15th Cavalry. Fort Worth and Wolfe City; Wise and Hood counties.

TX: 44. Collins, R. M.
Chapters from the Unwritten History of the War Between the States; or, the Incidents in the Life of a Confederate Soldier. St. Louis, Nixon-Jones Printing Company, 1893. 335pp. D. 1063B. DLC.
Arkansas Post, AR; POW—Camp Chase, OH; POW—Fort Delaware, PA; Tullahoma, TN; Chickamauga, GA; Missionary Ridge, TN; Ringgold, GA; New Hope Church, GA; Kennesaw Mountain, GA; Peachtree Creek, GA; Franklin, TN; Nashville, TN; Bentonville, NC.

TX - 82
26th Cavalry. Huntsville, Houston, Lockhart, Galveston, Centerville, and Hempstead, cities; Leon and Walker counties.

Galveston, TX; Sabine Cross Roads, LA; Pleasant Hill, LA; Blair's Landing, LA; Monett's Bluff, LA; Yellow Bayou, LA.

Infantry

Hood's Texas Brigade. Brigaded at Dumfries, VA. November 12, 1861.

TX: 49. Chilton, Frank B.
Eltham's Landing, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; South Mountain, MD; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Suffolk, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Chickamauga, GA; Knoxville, TN; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Cold Harbor; Bermuda Hundred, VA; Petersburg, VA; Darbytown Road, VA; Appomattox, VA.

TX: 54. Hood, John Bell.
Yorktown, VA; Eltham's Landing, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; South Mountain, MD; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Suffolk, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Chickamauga, GA; Dalton, GA; Resaca, GA; Adairsville, GA; Cassville, GA; New Hope Church, GA; Kennesaw Mountain, GA; Pechevtree Creek, GA; Atlanta, GA; Ezra Church, GA; Jonesboro, GA; Franklin, TN; Nashville, TN.

TX: 58. Polley, Joseph Benjamin.
Yorktown, VA; Eltham's Landing, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Savage Station, VA; Frayser's Farm, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Kelly's Ford, VA; Thoroughfare Gap, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Suffolk, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Chickamauga, GA; Knoxville, TN; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA; Charles City Road, VA; Darbytown Road, VA; Chaffin's Farm, VA; Appomattox, VA.

TX: 63. Winkler, A. V.
The Confederate Capital and Hood's Texas Brigade. Austin, Eugene Von Boeckmann, 1894. 312pp. D. 1205, Volume III. MHR.
Eltham's Landing, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Savage Station, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Thoroughfare Gap, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; South Mountain, MD; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Suffolk, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Chickamauga, GA; Knoxville, TN; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA; Darbytown Road, VA; Appomattox, VA.

Walker's Texas Division. Camp Nelson, TX. October 1862.

The Campaigns of Walker's Texas Division, by a Private Soldier, Containing a Complete Record of the Campaigns in Texas, Louisiana and Arkansas. New York, Lange, Little & Company, 1875. 314pp. D. 1245, Volume III. MHR.
Perkin's Landing, LA; Milliken's Bend, LA; Bayou Bourbeux, LA; Sabine Cross Roads, LA; Pleasant Hill, LA; Jenkin's Ferry, AR; Yellow Bayou, LA.
1st Infantry. Marion, Cass, Polk, Houston, Harrison, Tyler, Anderson, Cherokee, Sabine, San Augustine, Newton, and Nacogdoches counties.

TX: 71. Todd, George T.

Eltham's Landing, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Mechanicsville, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; South Mountain, MD; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Suffolk, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Chickamauga, GA; Knoxville, TN; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA; Darbytown Road, VA; Appomattox, VA.

2nd Infantry. Houston and Galveston.

TX: 72. Smith, Ralph J.

Shiloh, TN; POW—St. Louis, MO; POW—Alton, IL; Vicksburg, MS.

4th Infantry. Goliad, Travis, Robertson, Falls, Guadalupe, McLennan, Bexar, Grimes, Walker, Hill, Montgomery, Freestone, Navarro, Ellis, and Henderson counties.

TX: 73. Barziza, Decimus et Ultimus.

Gettysburg, PA; POW—Johnson's Island, OH; POW—Fort Delaware, PA; POW—Point Lookout, MD; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA.

TX: 75. Davis, Nicholas A.

Eltham's Landing, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Mechanicsville, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; South Mountain, MD; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA.

TX: 77. Polk, J. M.

Seven Pines, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; South Mountain, MD; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Suffolk, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Chickamauga, GA; Price's Raid in Missouri (September–October 1864).

TX: 78. Polk, J. M.

Seven Pines, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; South Mountain, MD; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Suffolk, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Chickamauga, GA; Price's Raid in Missouri (September–October 1864).

TX: 79. Polley, Joseph Benjamin.

Eltham's Landing, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; South Mountain, MD; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Chickamauga, GA; Knoxville, TN; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Petersburg, VA; New Market Heights, VA; Darbytown Road, VA.

TX: 83. West, John Camden.

Gettysburg, PA; Chickamauga, GA; Knoxville, TN.


TX: 86. Stevens, John W.

Seven Pines, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; South Mountain, MD; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Suffolk, VA; Gettysburg, PA; POW—Fort McHenry, MD; POW—Fort Delaware, PA; POW—Point Lookout, MD.
6th Infantry. Austin, Victoria, and McKinney, cities; Matagorda County.

TX: 89. Gilbert, Rensler R.

10th Infantry. Houston and Tyler cities; and Grimes, Freestone, San Augustine, and Washington counties.

TX: 90. Davenport, W. G.
Incidents in the Life of W.G. Davenport Which Occurred during the Time of His Service in the Civil War. Tularroosa, New Mexico, n.pub., 1915. 38pp. D. None. NDD.
Arkansas Post, AR; POW—Camp Chase, OH; Chickamauga, GA; Lookout Mountain, TN; Atlanta Campaign; Franklin, TN; Nashville, TN; POW—Camp Douglas, IL.

TX: 91. Wynn, William O.
Arkansas Post, AR; POW—Camp Douglas, IL; Tullahoma, TN; Chickamauga, GA; Missionary Ridge, TN; Ringgold, GA; Resaca, GA; POW—Rock Island, IL.
Texas

Cities and Counties from which Texas units were raised.

This index identifies the cities and parishes where units were raised that are represented in this microfiche publication. The microfiche identification number(s) after the city/county name refers to the specific unit history. All names are counties unless cited otherwise.

Alto (city). TX: 27, 31
Anderson. TX: 71
Austin (city). TX: 27, 31, 89
Avinger (city). TX: 39
Bastrop. TX: 33, 34, 35, 37
Bexar. TX: 73, 75, 77, 78, 79, 83
Bonham (city). TX: 27, 31
Cass. TX: 71
Centerville (city). TX: 48
Cherokee. TX: 71
Clarksville (city). TX: 39
Colorado. TX: 86
Columbus (city). TX: 33, 34, 35, 37
Crockett (city). TX: 27, 31
Dallas. TX: 9, 19, 23
Ellis. TX: 73, 75, 77, 78, 79, 83
Falls. TX: 73, 75, 77, 78, 79, 83
Fort Worth (city). TX: 44
Freestone. TX: 73, 75, 77, 78, 79, 83, 90, 91
Galveston. TX: 48, 72
Goliad. TX: 73, 75, 77, 78, 83
Gonzales (city). TX: 27, 31, 33, 34, 35, 37
Greenville. TX: 19, 23
Grimes. TX: 73, 75, 77, 78, 79, 83, 90, 91
Guadalupe. TX: 73, 75, 77, 78, 79, 83
Harris. TX: 86
Harrison. TX: 71
Hempstead. TX: 48
Henderson. TX: 19, 23, 73, 75, 77, 78, 79, 83
Hill. TX: 73, 75, 77, 78, 79, 83
Hood. TX: 44
Houston. TX: 71
Houston (city). TX: 33, 34, 35, 37, 48, 72, 90, 91
Huntsville (city). TX: 48
Jefferson. TX: 86
Ladonia. TX: 19, 23
Leon. TX: 48, 86
Liberty. TX: 86
Livingston (city). TX: 27, 31
Lockhart (city). TX: 48
McLennan. TX: 73, 75, 77, 78, 79, 83
Mckinney (city). TX: 89
Marion. TX: 71
Marshall. TX: 19, 23
Matagorda. TX: 89
Milam. TX: 27, 31, 86
Montgomery. TX: 73, 75, 77, 78, 79, 83, 86
Mt. Pleasant (city). TX: 39
Nacogdoches. TX: 71
Navarro. TX: 73, 75, 77, 78, 79, 83
Newton. TX: 71
Paris (city). TX: 39
Parker. TX: 27, 31
Polk. TX: 71, 86
Richmond. TX: 33, 34, 35, 37
Robertson. TX: 73, 75, 77, 78, 79, 83
Sabine. TX: 71
San Antonio (city). TX: 27, 31
San Augustine. TX: 71, 90, 91
Sherman (city). TX: 39
Smith. TX: 9
Travis. TX: 73, 75, 77, 78, 79, 83
Trinity. TX: 86
Tyler. TX: 71, 90, 91
Victoria (city). TX: 89
Walker. TX: 48, 73, 75, 77, 78, 79, 83, 86
Washington. TX: 86, 90, 91
Wharton. TX: 33, 34, 35, 37
Wise. TX: 44
Wolfe City. TX: 44
Virginia (Union)

General References


Cavalry [Independent]

Loudoun Virginia Rangers. Loudoun County.


Waterford, VA; Leesburg, VA; Harper’s Ferry, VA; Antietam, MD; Gray’s Farm, VA; Neersville, VA; Charlestown, VA; Monocacy, MD; 3rd Winchester, VA; Fisher’s Hill, VA; Tom’s Brook, VA; Cedar Creek, VA; Adamstown, MD; Goresville, VA; Hamilton, VA.

Infantry

1st Infantry. Wheeling, Wellsburg, and Martin’s Ferry, cities; Marshall, Hancock, Brooke, Ohio, and Wetzel counties.


Philippi, VA; 1st Kernstown, VA; Port Republic, VA; Cedar Mountain, VA; 2nd Bull Run, VA; New Market, VA; Piedmont, VA; Lynchburg, VA; 3rd Winchester, VA; Fisher’s Hill, VA; Cedar Creek, VA.

Virginia (Confederate)

General References


New Market, VA.

Artillery

1st Artillery. Hanover County.


Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA.
Virginia Pegram's Battalion, Petersburg city.


Annual Reunion of the Pegram Battalion Association in the Hall of the House of Delegates, Richmond, Va., May 21st, 1886, when the Battle-flag of the Battalion was Presented by Capt. W. Gordon McCabe, and received by the President of the Association. Richmond, Wm. Ellis Jones, 1886. 32pp. D. 1108. MHR.

Mechanicsville, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Frayser's Farm, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Cedar Mountain, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Harper's Ferry, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; North Anna, VA; Petersburg, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Burgess Mill, VA; Ream's Station, VA; Hatcher's Run, VA; Five Forks, VA; Appomattox, VA; Sharpsburg, MD.


The Defence of Petersburg. Address of Capt. W. Gordon McCabe (formerly Adjutant of Pegram's Battalion of Artillery, Third Corps, A.N.V.,) before the Virginia Division of the Army of Northern Virginia, at their Annual Meeting, held in the Capitol at Richmond, Va., November 1st, 1876. Richmond, Geo. W. Gary, 1876. 52pp. D. 1110. VIC.

Petersburg, VA; Weldon Railroad, VA; Ream's Station, VA; Battle of the Crater, VA; Hatcher's Run, VA; Five Forks, VA; Fort Gregg, VA.


Richmond Howitzers, Richmond city.


1st Manassas, VA; Williamsburg, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Savage Station, VA; Frayser's Farm, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; 2nd Winchester, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Spotsylvania, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA; Sayler's Creek, VA; Appomattox, VA.


Contributions to a History of the Richmond Howitzer Battalion. Pamphlet 1. Richmond, Carlton McCarthy and Company [Wm. Ellis Jones], 1883. 85pp. D. 1116. VIC.

Big Bethel, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Frayser's Farm, VA; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; 2nd Winchester, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Mine Run, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Petersburg, VA; New Market Heights, VA; Darbytown Road, VA; Appomattox, VA.


Big Bethel, VA; Mechanicsville, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Frayser's Farm, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; 2nd Winchester, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Spotsylvania, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA; New Market Heights, VA; Appomattox, VA.


Contributions to a History of the Richmond Howitzer Battalion. Pamphlet 3. Richmond, Carlton McCarthy and Company [Wm. Ellis Jones], 1884. 64pp. D. 1116. VIC.

Seven Pines, VA; Mechanicsville, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Spotsylvania, VA; Defenses of Richmond, VA.


POW—Newport News, VA; Petersburg, VA; Appomattox, VA.
Virginia


D. None. VIC.

Big Bethel, VA; 1st Manassas, VA; Yorktown, VA; Williamsburg, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Mechanicsville, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; 2nd Winchester, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Spotsylvania, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA; Sayler's Creek, VA.


1st Manassas, VA; Yorktown, VA; Williamsburg, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Mechanicsville, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; 2nd Winchester, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Spotsylvania, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA; Sayler's Creek, VA.


Gaines Mill, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Gettysburg, PA; POW—Federal Hill, Baltimore, MD; POW—Fort Delaware, PA; Fort Harrison, VA.


Spotsylvania, VA.


Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Defenses of Richmond, VA.

VA: 43. Daniel, Frederick S. Richmond Howitzers in the War. Four Years Campaigning with the Army of Northern Virginia. Richmond, n.pub., 1891. 155pp. D. 1120. MHR.

1st Manassas, VA; Williamsburg, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Mechanicsville, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Savage Station, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Chancellorsville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Spotsylvania, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA; Sayler's Creek, VA; Appomattox, VA.


1st Manassas, VA; Petersburg, VA.


1st Manassas, VA; Williamsburg, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Mechanicsville, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Frayser's Farm, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Chancellorsville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Spotsylvania, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA; Appomattox, VA.


Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA.
Virginia


Williamsburg, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Mechanicsville, VA; Savage Station, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; 2nd Winchester, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Rappahannock Bridge, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA; Sayler's Creek, VA; POW—Johnson's Island, OH.


VA: 60. Townsend, Harry C. Townsend's Diary, Last Months of the War, January—May, 1865. A Diary from Petersburg to Appomattox, thence to North Carolina to join Johnston's Army. Richmond, Wm. Ellis Jones, 1907. 31pp. D. 1127. VIC.

Petersburg, VA; Appomattox Station, VA.

Bedford Light Battery. Bedford County.


Yorktown, VA; Mechanicsville, VA; Savage Station, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Siege of Chattanooga, TN; Campbell's Station, TN; Knoxville, TN; Bean's Station, TN; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; North Anna, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA; Sayler's Creek, VA; Appomattox, VA.

Botetourt Battery. Botetourt County.

VA: 62. Johnston, Mary. Address Read at Vicksburg upon the Occasion of the Unveiling of a Tablet Commemorating the Services to the South of the Botetourt Artillery. [Cambridge, Riverside Press, 1897.] 28pp. D. 1130. VIC.

Grand Gulf, MS; Port Gibson, MS; Champion's Hill, MS; Vicksburg, MS.


Grand Gulf, MS; Port Gibson, MS; Champion's Hill, MS; Vicksburg, MS.

Carpenter's Battery (also known as the Alleghany Light Artillery). Alleghany County.

VA: 64. Fonerden, Clarence Albert. A Brief History of the Military Career of Carpenter's Battery, from its Organization as a Rifle Company Under the Name of the Alleghany Roughs to the ending of the War Between the States. New Market, Va., Henkel and Company, 1911. 78pp. D. 1132. MHR.

1st Manassas, VA; 1st Kernstown, VA; McDowell, VA; 1st Winchester, VA; Port Republic, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Cedar Mountain, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Harper's Ferry, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; 2nd Winchester, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Mine Run, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Monocacy, MD; 3rd Winchester, VA; Fisher's Hill, VA; Cedar Creek, VA; Waynesboro, VA; Petersburg, VA; Five Forks, VA.

Chew's Battery. Jefferson County.


1st Winchester, VA; Harrisonburg, VA; Port Republic, VA; Cedar Mountain, VA; Catlett's Station, VA; Poolesville, MD; Crampton's Gap, MD; Moorefield, VA (January 3, 1863); Jones' and Imboden's West Virginia Raid (April 1863); Brandy Station, VA; Uppererville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Hagerstown, MD; Bristoe Station, VA; Buckland Mills, VA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; North Anna, VA; Hawe's Shop, VA; Trevilian's Station, VA; Tom's Brook, VA; POW—Fort McHenry, MD; POW—Point Lookout, MD.
Virginia

Crenshaw's Battery. Richmond city; and Orange, Louisa, Spotsylvania, and Culpeper counties.
Roster of Crenshaw Battery, Pegram's Artillery Battalion, 3d Corps, Army of Northern Virginia, of
Richmond, Virginia. Richmond, Johns & Goolsby, 1884. 8pp. D. 1137. HUV.
VA: 70. Young, Charles P.
A History of the Crenshaw Battery, Pegram's Battalion, Third Corps, Army of Northern Virginia,
Enlisted at Richmond, VA, March 14, 1862. Richmond, Wm. Ellis Jones, 1904. 26pp. Roster on
pages 17-24. D. 1141. VIC.
Richmond Fayette Battery. Richmond city.
VA: 71. Chamberlayne, Edwin H.
War History and Roll of the Richmond Fayette Artillery, 38th Virginia Battalion Artillery, Confederate
NYP.
Latham Battery. Lynchburg city.
VA: 72. Kendall, George E.
An Humble Belisarius; or, The Life of a "Johnny Reb." Richmond, Ware, Duke & Taylor, [1887].
26pp. D. 1151. NDD.
Otey Battery. Richmond city.
In Memoriam. The Dead of the Otey Battery, of the Thirteenth Battalion Virginia Artillery, Army of
Northern Virginia, C.S.A. Richmond, West, Johnston & Company, 1887. 22pp. D. 1153. MHR.
Petersburg, VA; Appomattox Station, VA.
Reunion of the Otey Battery, C.S.A. Richmond, n.pub., 1876. 6pp. D. 1154. VG.
Petersburg, VA; Appomattox, VA.
Page's Battery. Hanover County.
VA: 75. Savage, George.
An Address Delivered by Private George Savage at the Annual Reunion of the Survivors of the
Otey Battery, Thirteenth Battalion Virginia Artillery, C.S.A., at James River Brewery Park, near
Richmond, Va., June 10th, 1878. Richmond, Baughman Brothers, 1878. 11pp. D. 1155. VIC.
Knoxville, TN.
Parker's Battery. Richmond city.
Sketch of Page's Battery; or, Morris Artillery, 2d Corps, Army Northern Virginia. New York, Thomas
Smeltzer, 1885. 82pp. Roster on pages 12-82. D. 1156. MHR.
Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Wilderness,
VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Cold Harbor, VA.

VA - 91
Purcell Battery. Richmond county. April 1861.
Mechanicsville, VA; South Mountain, MD; POW—Camp Curtin, PA; POW—Fort Delaware, PA; Fredericksburg, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Knoxville, TN; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Petersburg, VA; Deep Bottom, VA; New Market Heights, VA; Darbytown Road, VA; Rosser's New Creek, WV Raid; Five Forks, VA.

Rockbridge Battery. Rockbridge County.
VA: 82. Moore, Edward Alexander.
1st Kernstown, VA; 1st Winchester, VA; Port Republic, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Cedar Mountain, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Harper's Ferry, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; 2nd Winchester, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Rappahannock Station, VA; Mine Run, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA; Sayler’s Creek, VA; Farmville, VA; Appomattox, VA.

VA: 86. Slaughter, Philip.
Bath (Berkeley Springs), VA; 1st Kernstown, VA; 1st Winchester, VA; Port Republic, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Cedar Mountain, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Fredericksburg, VA.

VA: 87. Slaughter, Philip.
Bath (Berkeley Springs), VA; 1st Kernstown, VA; 1st Winchester, VA; Port Republic, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Cedar Mountain, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Fredericksburg, VA.

Shoemaker's Battery. Lynchburg city.
VA: 88. Shoemaker, John J.
Savage Station, VA; Frayser’s Farm, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Brandy Station, VA; Middleburg, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Hagerstown, MD; Mine Run, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Trevilian’s Station, VA; Ream’s Station, VA; 3rd Winchester, VA; Fisher’s Hill, VA; Tom’s Brook, VA; Cedar Creek, VA; Petersburg, VA.

Surry Light Battery. Surry County.
Defenses of Richmond, VA; Walthall Junction, VA; Drewry’s Bluff, VA; Petersburg, VA; Sayler’s Creek, VA; Appomattox, VA.

Cavalry
1st Manassas, VA; 1st Kernstown, VA; 1st Winchester, VA; Harrisonburg, VA.

VA: 99. Humphreys, David.

1st Kernstown, VA; Buckton, VA; 1st Winchester, VA; Harrisonburg, VA; Cross Keys, VA; Cedar Mountain, VA; Stuart's Catlett's Station Raid (August 22-23, 1862); 2nd Manassas, VA; Crampton's Gap, MD; Stuart's Chambersburg Raid (October 9-12, 1862); Jones' and Imboden's West Virginia Raid (April 1863); Brandy Station, VA; Aldie, VA; Middleburg, VA; Upperville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Hagerstown, MD; Jack's Shop, VA; Rappahannock Bridge, VA; Buckland Mills, VA; Parker's Store, VA; Rosser's Raid to Moorefield, WV (January 1864); Yellow Tavern, VA; Hau's Shop, VA; Atlee's Station, VA; Ashland, VA; Trevilian's Station, VA; Sappony Church, VA; Ream's Station, VA; Hampton-Rosser Cattle Raid (September 1864); Tom's Brook, VA; Rosser's New Creek, WV Raid (November 1864); Rosser's Beverly, WV Raid (January 1865).


1st Manassas, VA; Defenses of Charleston, SC.


Stuart's Catlett's Station Raid (August 22-23, 1862); 2nd Manassas, VA; South Mountain, MD; Jones' and Imboden's West Virginia Raid (April 1863); Chancellorville, VA; Aldie, VA; Hanover, PA; Gettysburg, PA; Williamersport, MD; Todd's Tavern, VA; Beaver Dam Station, VA; Yellow Tavern, VA; Trevilian's Station, VA; Nance's Shop, VA; 3rd Winchester, VA; Tom's Brook, VA; Cedar Creek, VA; Rosser's New Creek, WV Raid (November 1864); Five Forks, VA.

2nd Cavalry. Bedford, Campbell, Botetourt, Amherst, Franklin, Appomattox, and Albemarle counties.


1st Manassas, VA; Cedar Mountain, VA; Stuart's Catlett's Station Raid (August 22-23, 1862); 2nd Manassas, VA; Fredericksburg, VA.


Yellow Tavern, VA; POW—Fortress Monroe, VA; POW—Point Lookout, MD; POW—Fort Delaware, PA; POW—Morris Island, SC.


1st Manassas, VA; Front Royal, VA; 1st Winchester, VA; Kelly's Ford, VA; POW—Falmouth, VA; Chancellorville, VA; Hanover, PA; Gettysburg, PA; Shepherdstown, VA; Raccoon Ford, VA; Todd's Tavern, VA; Yellow Tavern, VA; Meadow Bridge, VA; Trevilian's Station, VA; Ashland, VA; Ream's Station, VA; 3rd Winchester, VA; Fisher's Hill, VA; Cedar Creek, VA; Five Forks, VA.


VA - 93
Virginia

3rd Cavalry. Mecklenburg, Elizabeth City, New Kent, Halifax, Nottoway, Cumberland, Dinwiddie, and Prince Edward counties.


6th Cavalry. Loudoun, Rappahannock, Clarke, Rockingham, Pittsylvania, Fairfax, Halifax, Fauquier, and Orange counties.


7th Cavalry. NA. 1861.


POW—Fort Delaware, PA; POW—Hilton Head Island, SC; POW—Morris Island, SC.


9th Cavalry. Stafford, Caroline, Westmoreland, Lancaster, Essex, Spotsylvania, Lunenberg, King William, King George, and Richmond counties.

VA: 153. Beale, George William. A Lieutenant of Cavalry in Lee's Army. Boston, The Gorham Press, 1918. 231pp. D. 1234. VIC. Stuart's First Ride Around McClellan (June 12–15, 1862); 2nd Manassas, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Mountsville, VA; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Brandy Station, VA; Middleburg, VA; Upperville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Culpeper, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Ashland, VA; Nance's Shop, VA; White's Tavern, VA; Ream's Station, VA; Boydton Plank Road, VA; Hampton-Rosser Cattle Raid (September 1864); Hatcher's Run, VA.

VA: 156. Beale, Richard Lee Tuberville. History of the Ninth Virginia Cavalry in the War Between the States. Richmond, B.F. Johnson Publishing Company, 1899. 192pp. D. 1236. NYP. Stuart's First Ride Around McClellan (June 12–15, 1862); Gaines Mill, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Stuart's Catlett's Station Raid (August 22–23, 1862); 2nd Manassas, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Shepherdstown, VA; Mountsville, VA; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Brandy Station, VA; Middleburg, VA; Upperville, VA; Hanover, PA; Gettysburg, PA; Hagerstown, MD; Culpeper, VA; Auburn Mills, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Guinea Station, VA; Hawe's Shop, VA; Nance's Shop, VA; Sappony Church, VA; Ream's Station, VA; Hampton-Rosser Cattle Raid (September 1864); Boydton Plank Road, VA; Hatcher's Run, VA; Five Forks, VA.

VA: 159. Moncure, Eustace Conway. Reminiscences of the Civil War. n.pl., n.pub., [1914?]. 31pp. D. 1239. VIC. Stuart's First Ride Around McClellan (June 12–15, 1862); Gaines Mill, VA; Brandy Station, VA; Shepherdstown, VA; Sommerville Ford, VA; Buckland Mills, VA; Guinea Station, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Trevilian's Station, VA; Hampton-Rosser Cattle Raid (September 1864).


12th Cavalry. Jefferson County.

VA: 163. Baylor, George. Bull Run to Bull Run; or, Four Years in the Army of Northern Virginia, Containing a Detailed Account of the Career and Adventures of the Baylor Light Horse, Company B, Twelfth Virginia Cavalry, C.S.A., with Leaves From My Scrap-book. Richmond, B.F. Johnson Publishing Company, 1900. 412pp. D. 1244. MHR. 1st Manassas, VA; 1st Kernstown, VA; Raid on Front Royal, VA; Harper's Ferry, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Charlestown, VA; POW—Fort McHenry, MD; POW—Fort Delaware; Jones' and Imboden's West Virginia Raid (April 1863); Brandy Station, VA; Upperville, VA; Culpeper, VA; Jack's Shop, VA; Buckland Mills, VA; Parker's Store, VA; Rosser's Raid to Moorefield, WV (January–February 1864); Todd's Tavern, VA; Hawes' Shop, VA; Ashland, VA; Trevilian's Station, VA; Sappony Church, VA; Ream's Station, VA; Hampton-Rosser Cattle Raid (September 16, 1864); Tom's Brook, VA; Cedar Creek, VA; Lacey's Springs, VA.

16th Cavalry. Camp Zirkle, VA. January 1863.

Virginia

18th Cavalry. Hardy County.
Mt. Jackson, VA.

19th Cavalry. NA. April 1863.

23rd Cavalry. NA. April 1864.
1st Winchester, VA; Harrisonburg, VA; Cross Keys, VA; Port Republic, VA; Cedar Mountain, VA; Stuart's Catlett's Station Raid (August 22–23, 1862); 2nd Manassas, VA; Chantilly, VA; Poolesville, MD; Jones' and Imboden's West Virginia Raid (April 1863); Brandy Station, VA; Aldie, VA; Middleburg, VA; Upperville, VA; Lacey's Springs, VA; New Market, VA; Piedmont, VA; Lynchburg, VA; Monocacy, MD; 3rd Winchester, VA; Fisher's Hill, VA.

24th Cavalry. NA. June 1864.
POW—Point Lookout, MD.

35th Cavalry Battalion. Loudoun County.
Ball's Bluff, VA; Front Royal, VA; 1st Winchester, VA; Cross Keys, VA; Port Republic, VA; White Oak Swamp, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Cedar Mountain, VA; Groveton, VA; Guerrilla Operations in Northern Virginia; Snicker's Gap, VA; Poolesville, MD (December 1862); Jones' and Imboden's West Virginia Raid (April 1863); Brandy Station, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Barbee's Cross Roads, VA; Parker's Store, VA; Rosser's Raid to Moorefield, WV (January 1864); Todd's Tavern, VA; Hawe's Shop, VA; Trevilian's Station, VA; Operations Against Wilson and Kautz's Petersburg, VA Raid (June 1864); Ream's Station, VA; Hampton-Rosser Cattle Raid (September 1864); Tom's Brook, VA; Cedar Creek, VA; Rosser's New Creek, WV Raid (November 1864); Five Forks, VA; Amelia Springs, VA.

43rd Cavalry Battalion. Fairfax and Loudoun counties.
Guerrilla Operations in Loudoun, Fairfax, and Fauquier Counties, VA; Guard Hill, VA Raid; Point of Rocks, MD Raid; Mount Zion Church, VA; Adamstown, MD Raid; Mosby's Greenback Raid; Myerstown, VA; Hamilton, VA

Guerrilla Operations in Loudoun, Fairfax, and Fauquier Counties, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Bealeton Station, VA Raid; Mosby's Greenback Raid.

Guerrilla Operations in Loudoun, Fairfax, and Fauquier Counties, VA.
Virginia

Guerrilla Operations in Loudoun, Fairfax, and Fauquier Counties, VA; 1st Manassas, VA; Stuart's First Ride Around McClellan (June 12–15, 1862); POW—Old Capital Prison, Washington, D.C.; 2nd Manassas, VA; Chantilly, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Stuart's Dumfries, VA Raid (December 26–31, 1862); Capture of Union General Edwin Stoughton at Fairfax Courthouse, VA; Brandy Station, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Mount Zion Church, VA; Adamstown, MD Raid; Mosby's Greenback Raid.

Guerrilla Operations in Loudoun, Fairfax, and Fauquier Counties, VA; Herndon Station, VA; Gettysburg, PA.

Guerrilla Operations in Loudoun, Fairfax, and Fauquier Counties, VA; Herndon Station, VA; Gettysburg, PA.

Kelly's Ford, VA; Brandy Station, VA; Aldie, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Bristoe Station, VA.

Guerrilla Operations in Loudoun, Fairfax, and Fauquier Counties, VA; Capture of Union General Edwin Stoughton at Fairfax Courthouse, VA; Miskell's Barn, VA; Mosby's Greenback Raid.

Reminiscences of His Capture and Escape from Prison and Adventures within the Federal Lines, by a Member of Mosby's Command, with a Narrative by a C.S. Naval Officer. Richmond, Daniel Murphy, 1895. 48pp. D. 1295. VIC.
Point of Rocks, MD (October 1864); POW—Alexandria, VA; POW—Old Capital Prison, Washington, D.C.

Monument Unveiled, September 23, 1899, at Front Royal, Virginia, in Memory of Seven of Mosby's Men Who were Executed After Surrendering. Oration by Major A. E. Richards of Mosby's Command. [Richmond, n.pub.,1899.] 19pp. D. 1296. VIC.

During the War and After the War. Warrenton, Caldwell & Frank, [1897]. 59pp [plus 13-page appendix]. D. 1298. VIC.
1st Manassas, VA; Bermuda Hundred, VA; High Bridge, VA.

Guerrilla Operations in Loudoun, Fairfax, and Fauquier Counties, VA; Capture of Union General Edwin Stoughton at Fairfax Courthouse, VA; Herndon Station, VA; Mosby's Chantilly, VA Raid; Mosby's Dranesville, VA Raid; Warrenton Junction, VA; Frying Pan Church, VA; Point of Rocks, MD Raid; Mount Zion Church, VA; Adamstown, MD Raid; Mosby's Greenback Raid.

VA - 97
**Virginia**

**VA: 219. Williamson, James Joseph.**


POW—Old Capital Prison, Washington, D.C.; Guerrilla Operations in Loudoun, Fairfax, and Fauquier Counties, VA; Capture of Union General Edwin Stoughton at Fairfax Courthouse, VA; Herndon Station, VA; Miskell's Barn, VA; Warrenton Junction, VA; Blakeley's Grove, VA; Seneca Mills, MD; Upperville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Gooding's Tavern, VA; Mosby's Chantilly, VA Raid; Mosby's Dranesville, VA Raid; Waterford, VA; Point of Rocks, MD Raid; Mount Zion Church, VA; Adamstown, MD Raid; Mosby's Greenback Raid; Annandale, VA; Myerstown, VA; Snicker's Gap, VA; Chester Gap, VA.

**VA: 225. Williamson, James Joseph.**


POW—Old Capital Prison, Washington, D.C.; Guerrilla Operations in Loudoun, Fairfax, and Fauquier Counties, VA; Capture of Union General Edwin Stoughton at Fairfax Courthouse, VA; Herndon Station, VA; Mosby's Chantilly, VA Raid; Miskell's Barn, VA; Warrenton Junction, VA; Blakeley's Grove, VA; Seneca Mills, MD; Upperville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Gooding's Tavern, VA; Mosby's Dranesville, VA Raid; Waterford, VA; Guard Hill, VA Raid; Point of Rocks, MD Raid; Mount Zion Church, VA; Adamstown, MD Raid; Mosby's Greenback Raid; Annandale, VA; Myerstown, VA; Snicker's Gap, VA.

**VA: 231. Williamson, James Joseph.**


**Infantry**

1st Infantry. Richmond city.

**VA: 233. Chamberlayne, Edwin H.**

*Record of the Richmond City and Henrico County Virginia Troops, Confederate States Army.* (Series no. 1–10). Richmond, Wm. Ellis Jones, 1879. 117pp. D. 1308. VIC.

1st Manassas, VA; Williamsburg, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Frayser's Farm, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; South Mountain, MD; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Suffolk, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Plymouth, NC; Drewry's Bluff, VA; Milford Station, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA; Five Forks, VA; Sayler's Creek, VA; Appomattox, VA.

**VA: 235. Loehr, Charles Theodore.**

*War History of the Old First Virginia Infantry Regiment, Army of Northern Virginia.* Richmond, Wm. Ellis Jones, 1884. 87pp. Roster on pages 64–87. D. 1315. MHR.

1st Manassas, VA; Williamsburg, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Frayser's Farm, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; South Mountain, MD; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Plymouth, NC; Drewry's Bluff, VA; Milford Station, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA; Five Forks, VA; Sayler's Creek, VA.


**VA: 236. White, William Spottswood.**

*Sketches of the Life of Captain Hugh A. White, of the Stonewall Brigade.* Columbia, S.C., South Carolinian Steam Press, 1864. 124pp. D. 1333. NDD.

1st Manassas, VA; 1st Kernstown, VA; Front Royal, VA; 1st Winchester, VA; Cross Keys, VA; Port Republic, VA; Cedar Mountain, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA.

VA - 98
6th Infantry. Norfolk city; Princess Anne, Nansemond, and Chesterfield counties.

VA: 238. Chamberlaine, William W.
Malvern Hill, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Bristoe Station, VA; Mine Run, VA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Petersburg, VA; Battle of the Crater, VA; Appomattox, VA.

7th Infantry. Giles, Madison, Rappahannock, Culpeper, Greene, and Albemarle counties.

1st Manassas, VA; Yorktown, VA; Williamsburg, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Frayser's Farm, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; South Mountain, MD; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Suffolk, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Plymouth, NC; Drewry's Bluff, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA; Deep Bottom, VA; Five Forks, VA; Sayler's Creek, VA.

1st Manassas, VA; Yorktown, VA; Williamsburg, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Frayser's Farm, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; South Mountain, MD; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Suffolk, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Drewry's Bluff, VA; Milford Station, VA; North Anna, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA; Five Forks, VA; Sayler's Creek, VA; POW—Point Lookout, MD.

1st Manassas, VA; Yorktown, VA; Williamsburg, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Frazier's Farm, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; South Mountain, MD; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Suffolk, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Plymouth, NC; Drewry's Bluff, VA; Milford Station, VA; North Anna, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA; Five Forks, VA; Sayler's Creek, VA; POW—Point Lookout, MD.

8th Infantry. Loudoun, Prince William, and Fairfax counties.


9th Infantry. Portsmouth city; Roanoke, Chesterfield, Isle of Wight, Nansemond, Lunenburg, Dinwiddie, and Norfolk counties.

VA: 253. Virginia Infantry. 9th Regiment.
Resolutions Passed At A Meeting of the Ninth Virginia Infantry, January 25, 1865. n.pl., n.pub., [1865]. 2pp. D. 1353. VIC.

Gettysburg—Pickett's Charge and Other War Addresses. Portsmouth, W.A. Fiske, 1915. 132pp. D. 1355. DLC.
Malvern Hill, VA; Gettysburg, PA; POW—David's Island, NY; POW—Johnson's Island, OH.

Gettysburg, PA; POW—David's Island, NY; POW—Johnson's Island, OH.

VA: 257. Lewis, John Howard.
Seven Pines, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Harper's Ferry, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Suffolk, VA; Gettysburg, PA; POW—Fort McHenry, MD; POW—Fort Delaware, PA.
11th Infantry. Campbell, Botetourt, Montgomery, Fauquier, Culpeper, and Rockbridge counties.

1st Manassas, VA; Dranesville, VA; Williamsburg, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Frayer's Farm, VA; Groveton, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; South Mountain, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Plymouth, NC; Drewry's Bluff, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA; Five Forks, VA; Sayler's Creek, VA; Appomattox, VA.

1st Manassas, VA; Dranesville, VA; Williamsburg, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Frayer's Farm, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Suffolk, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Plymouth, NC; Drewry's Bluff, VA; Milford Station, VA; POW—Old Capital Prison, Washington, D.C.; POW—Fort Delaware, PA; POW—Morris Island, SC; POW—Fort Pulaski, GA.

12th Infantry. Petersburg, Richmond, Hicksford, and Norfolk cities.

The Battle of the Crater in Front of Petersburg, July 30, 1864, A Memorable Day in History. An Address Delivered Before the A. P. Hill Camp of Confederate Veterans, Petersburg, Va., in that City, on the 24th June, 1890. Petersburg, Petersburg Index-Appeal Presses, [1890]. 18pp. D. 1370. VIC.
Battle of the Crater, VA.

VA: 266. Bernard, George Smith. 
War Talks of Confederate Veterans. The Battle of the Crater. Petersburg, Fenn & Owen, 1892. 81pp. D. None. VIC.
Battle of the Crater, VA.

Malvern Hill, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Crampton's Gap, MD; POW—Fort McHenry, MD; Drewry's Bluff, VA.

The Old Stars and Stripes of the Richmond Grays and the "Grays" in the Confederate Army. [Boston, n.pub., 1887.] 13pp. D. 1380. VIC.
Seven Pines, VA; Frayer's Farm, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Crampton's Gap, MD; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Salem Church, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Bristoe Station, VA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; North Anna, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA; Ream's Station, VA; Battle of the Crater, VA; Weldon Railroad, VA; Burgess' Mill, VA; Hatcher's Run, VA; Farmville, VA; Appomattox, VA.

VA: 270. Keiley, Anthony M. 
In Vinvulis; or, The Prisoner of War, Being the Experience of a Rebel in Two Federal Pens, Interspersed with Reminiscences of the Late War. New York, Blelock & Company, 1866. 216pp. D. 2891. MHR.
Wilson and Kautz's Petersburg Raid (June–July 1864); POW—Point Lookout, MD; POW—Elmira, NY.

VA: 273. Keiley, Anthony M. 
Prisoner of War; or Five Months Among the Yankees. Being a Narrative of...a Petersburg Militiaman. Richmond, West & Johnston, 1885. 120pp. D. 2894. MHR.
Wilson and Kautz's Petersburg Raid (June–July 1864); POW—Point Lookout, MD; POW—Elmira, NY.

VA: 275. Turner, John R. 
The Battle of the Wilderness, the Part Taken by Mahone's Brigade, An Address Delivered. Petersburg, Fenn & Owen, 1892. 19pp. D. 1381. WHS.
Wilderness, VA.
13th Infantry. Winchester city; Culpeper, Orange, Louisa, and Hampshire counties.

15th Infantry. Richmond city; Henrico and Hanover counties.

15th Infantry. Richmond city; Henrico and Hanover counties.


18th Infantry. Danville and Farmville cities; Nottoway, Cumberland, Prince Edward, Appomattox, Pittsylvania, and Charlotte counties.


18th Infantry. Danville and Farmville cities; Nottoway, Cumberland, Prince Edward, Appomattox, Pittsylvania, and Charlotte counties.

18th Infantry. Danville and Farmville cities; Nottoway, Cumberland, Prince Edward, Appomattox, Pittsylvania, and Charlotte counties.
Virginia

19th Infantry. Charlottesville city; Albemarle, Nelson, and Amherst counties.


VA: 297. Wood, William Nathaniel. Reminiscences of Big I. Charlottesville, The Michie Company, 1907. 107pp. D. 1408. NDD. 1st Manassas, VA; Williamsburg, VA; Seven Pines, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Frayser's Farm, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; South Mountain, MD; Sharpsburg, MD; Gettysburg, PA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA; Hatcher's Run, VA; Sayler's Creek, VA; POW—Old Capital Prison, Washington, D.C.; POW—Johnson's Island, OH.

21st Infantry. Richmond city; Charlotte, Mecklenburg, Cumberland, and Buckingham counties.


VA: 300. Worsham, John H. One of Jackson's Foot Cavalry, His Experience and What He Saw During the War, 1861–1865, Including a History of "F Company," Richmond, Va., 21st Regiment Virginia Infantry, Second Brigade, Jackson's Division, Second Corps, A.N. Va. New York, The Neale Publishing Company, 1912. 353pp. Roster on pages 19–21 and 301–317. D. 1416. MHR. Cheat Mountain, VA; Bath (Berkeley Springs), VA; 1st Kernstown, VA; McDowell, VA; 1st Winchester, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Groveton, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Chantilly, VA; Harper's Ferry, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Williamsport, MD; Mine Run, VA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; North Anna, VA; Bethesda Church, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Lynchburg, VA; Monocacy, MD; 2nd Kernstown, VA; 3rd Winchester, VA; Cedar Creek, VA; Petersburg, VA; Hatcher's Run, VA; Fort Stedman, VA; Sayler's Creek, VA; Appomattox, VA.

24th Infantry. Floyd, Franklin, Carroll, Giles, Pulaski, Mercer, and Henry counties.


VA: 305. King, John R. My Experience in the Confederate Army and in Northern Prisons, Written from Memory. Clarksburg, W. Va., 1917. 52pp. D. 1421. DLC. 2nd Winchester, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Mine Run, VA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; POW—Point Lookout, MD; POW—Elmira, NY.

27th Infantry. Alleghany, Rockbridge, Monroe, Greenbrier, and Ohio counties.


31st Infantry. Marion, Pendleton, and Gilmer counties.

33rd Infantry. Hampshire, Shenandoah, Frederick, Hardy, Page, and Rockingham counties.

Four Years in the Stonewall Brigade...Containing the Daily Experiences of Four Years' Service in the Ranks from a Diary Kept at the Time. Guthrie, Okla., State Capital Printing Company, 1893. 495pp. D. 1438. MHR.

1st Manassas, VA; 1st Kernstown, VA; McDowell, VA; 1st Winchester, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Savage Station, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Cedar Mountain, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; 2nd Winchester, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Mine Run, VA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; North Anna, VA; Bethesda Church, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Lynchburg, VA; POW—Fort McHenry, MD.


Cheat Mountain, VA; 1st Kernstown, VA; McDowell, VA; Front Royal, VA; 1st Winchester, VA; Cross Keys, VA; Port Republic, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Frayser's Farm, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Cedar Mountain, VA; Groveton, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Chantilly, VA; Harper's Ferry, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; 2nd Winchester, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; POW—Point Lookout, MD; POW—Fort Delaware, PA.

38th Infantry. Pittsylvania, Halifax, and Mecklenburg counties.

VA: 318. Poindexter, James E.

Seven Pines, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Gettysburg, PA.

40th Infantry (also 47th Infantry). Northumberland, Richmond, and Lancaster counties.


Seven Pines, VA; Mechanicsville, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Frayser's Farm, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Cedar Mountain, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Chantilly, VA; Harper's Ferry, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Shepherdstown, VA; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Falling Waters, WV; POW—Old Capital Prison, Washington, D.C.; POW—Johnson's Island, OH.

46th Infantry. Richmond city.


Roanoke Island, NC; Williamsburg, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Defenses of Charleston, SC; Walthall Junction, VA; Petersburg, VA; Hatcher's Run, VA; Sayler's Creek, VA.

52nd Infantry, Augusta County.

VA: 322. Robson, John S.
How A One Legged Rebel Lives; or, a History of the 52nd Virginia Regiment. Incidents in the Life of the Writer, During and Since the Close of the War. Richmond, W.H. Wade & Company, 1876. 138pp. D. 1463. MHR.

McDowell, VA; 1st Winchester, VA; Cross Keys, VA; Port Republic, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Harper's Ferry, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; POW—Fort Delaware, PA.

VA: 324. Robson, John S.
How a One-Legged Rebel Lives, Reminiscences of the Civil War, the Story of the Campaigns of Stonewall Jackson, as told by a High Private in the "Foot Cavalry." From Alleghany Mountain to Chancellorsville, with the Complete Regimental Rosters of both the Great Armies at Gettysburg. [Durham, N.C., The Educator Company, 1898.] 192pp. D. 1464. NDD.

Alleghany Mountain, VA; McDowell, VA; Front Royal, VA; 1st Winchester, VA; Cross Keys, VA; Port Republic, VA; Gaines Mill, VA; Malvern Hill, VA; Cedar Mountain, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Harper's Ferry, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Salem Church, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Cedar Creek, VA.
56th Infantry. NA. 1861.
Sketch of Dabney Carr Harrison, Minister of the Gospel and Captain in the Army of the Confederate States of America. Richmond, Presbyterian Committee of Publication, 1862. 55pp. D. 2774. VIC.
Fort Donelson, TN.

57th Infantry. Louisa, Mecklenburg, Buckingham, Nelson, and Charlotte counties.
VA: 327. Virginia Infantry. 57th Regiment. Resolutions Adopted by the Officers and Men of the 57th Virginia Regiment. n.pl., n.pub., 1865. 2pp. D. 1479. IXA.
VA: 328. Fontaine, Clement R.
A Complete Roster of the Field and Staff Officers of the 57th Virginia Regiment of Infantry During the Civil War, Including Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers. C. R. Fontaine, Colonel, Commanding. n.pl., n.pub., n.d. 25pp. D. 1480. Museum of the Confederacy
Malvern Hill, VA; 2nd Manassas, VA; Sharpsburg, MD; Fredericksburg, VA; Suffolk, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Drewry's Bluff, VA; Petersburg, VA; Five Forks, VA; Sayler's Creek, VA; Appomattox, VA.

61st Infantry. Portsmouth city; Norfolk, Isle of Wight, and Greensville counties.
Biographical Sketch of Lieutenant-Colonel William Frederick Niemeyer, of the Sixty-First Virginia Infantry. Portsmouth, [n.pub., 190-]. 7pp. D. 1486. HUV.
Fredericksburg, VA; Chancellorsville, VA; Salem Church, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Bristoe Station, VA; Mine Run, VA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA.
Description of the Battle of the Crater, Recollections of the Recapture of the Lines. Norfolk, Landmark Book and Job Office, 1876. 16pp. D. 1488. HUV.
Battle of the Crater, VA.
Fredericksburg, VA; Salem Church, VA; Gettysburg, PA; Bristoe Station, VA; Mine Run, VA; Wilderness, VA; Spotsylvania, VA; Cold Harbor, VA; Petersburg, VA; Battle of the Crater, VA; Weldon Railroad, VA; Ream's Station, VA; Burgess' Mill, VA; Hatcher's Run, VA; High Bridge, VA; Appomattox, VA.
## Virginia

### Cities and counties from which Virginia units were raised.

This index identifies the cities and counties where units were raised that are represented in this microfiche publication. The microfiche identification number(s) after the city/county name refers to the specific unit history. All names are counties unless cited otherwise.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>City/County</th>
<th>Microfiche Identification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Albemarle, VA</td>
<td>113, 120, 123, 124, 240, 241, 246, 295, 297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alleghany, VA</td>
<td>64, 306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amherst, VA</td>
<td>113, 120, 123, 295, 297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amelia, VA</td>
<td>108, 109, 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appomattox, VA</td>
<td>113, 120, 123, 124, 294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Augusta, VA</td>
<td>108, 109, 112, 305, 322, 324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bath, VA</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bedford, VA</td>
<td>61, 113, 120, 123, 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkeley, VA</td>
<td>108, 109, 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botetourt, VA</td>
<td>62, 63, 113, 120, 123, 124, 259, 261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooke, VA</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buckingham, VA</td>
<td>128, 299, 300, 327, 328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, VA</td>
<td>113, 120, 123, 124, 259, 261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caroline, VA</td>
<td>153, 156, 159, 160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carroll, VA</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charlotte, VA</td>
<td>294, 299, 300, 327, 328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charlottesville (city), VA</td>
<td>295, 297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chesterfield, VA</td>
<td>128, 238, 253, 254, 256, 257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarke, VA</td>
<td>108, 109, 112, 129, 130, 133, 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culpeper, VA</td>
<td>69, 70, 128, 240, 241, 246, 259, 261, 276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumberland, VA</td>
<td>126, 127, 294, 299, 300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danville (city), VA</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dinwiddie, VA</td>
<td>126, 127, 253, 254, 256, 257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth City, VA</td>
<td>126, 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essex, VA</td>
<td>153, 156, 159, 160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairfax, VA</td>
<td>129, 130, 133, 137, 181, 184, 189, 192, 197, 200, 203, 206, 210, 211, 212, 213, 219, 225, 231, 251, 280, 281, 282, 290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farmville (city), VA</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fauquier, VA</td>
<td>94, 99, 102, 128, 129, 130, 133, 137, 259, 261, 280, 281, 282, 290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floyd, VA</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin, VA</td>
<td>113, 120, 123, 124, 304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frederick, VA</td>
<td>108, 109, 112, 309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giles, VA</td>
<td>240, 241, 246, 304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilmer, VA</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gloucester, VA</td>
<td>108, 109, 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goochland, VA</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grayson, VA</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenbrier, VA</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greene, VA</td>
<td>240, 241, 246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greensville, VA</td>
<td>329, 330, 331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halifax, VA</td>
<td>126, 127, 129, 130, 133, 137, 318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hampshire, VA</td>
<td>94, 99, 102, 276, 309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hancock, VA</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanover, VA</td>
<td>22, 76, 128, 278, 279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardy, VA</td>
<td>169, 309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henrico, VA</td>
<td>278, 279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry, VA</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H Hickford, VA</td>
<td>265, 266, 267, 269, 270, 273, 275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highland, VA</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isle of Wight, VA</td>
<td>253, 254, 256, 257, 329, 330, 331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jefferson, VA</td>
<td>65, 108, 109, 112, 163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King George, VA</td>
<td>153, 156, 159, 160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King William, VA</td>
<td>153, 156, 159, 160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lancaster, VA</td>
<td>153, 156, 159, 160, 319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, VA</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisa, VA</td>
<td>69, 70, 276, 327, 328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lunenber, VA</td>
<td>153, 156, 159, 160, 253, 254, 256, 257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynchburg (city), VA</td>
<td>72, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madison, VA</td>
<td>128, 240, 241, 246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marion, VA</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall, VA</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin's Ferry (city), VA</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mecklenburg, VA</td>
<td>126, 127, 299, 300, 318, 327, 328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercer, VA</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monroe, VA</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montgomery, VA</td>
<td>236, 259, 261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nansemond, VA</td>
<td>238, 253, 254, 256, 257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelson, VA</td>
<td>295, 297, 327, 328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Kent, VA</td>
<td>126, 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norfolk, VA</td>
<td>253, 254, 256, 257, 329, 330, 331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norfolk (city), VA</td>
<td>238, 265, 266, 267, 269, 270, 273, 275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northumberland, VA</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nottoway, VA</td>
<td>126, 127, 294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio, VA</td>
<td>6, 306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange, VA</td>
<td>69, 70, 129, 130, 133, 137, 276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page, VA</td>
<td>94, 99, 102, 309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pendleton, VA</td>
<td>305, 307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petersburg (city), VA</td>
<td>23, 24, 25, 265, 266, 267, 269, 270, 273, 275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsylvania, VA</td>
<td>129, 130, 133, 137, 294, 318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portsmouth (city), VA</td>
<td>253, 254, 256, 257, 329, 330, 331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powhatan, VA</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prince Edward, VA</td>
<td>126, 127, 294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prince William, VA</td>
<td>128, 251, 280, 281, 282, 290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princess Anne, VA</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulaski, VA</td>
<td>236, 304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rappahannock, VA</td>
<td>129, 130, 133, 137, 240, 241, 246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richmond, VA</td>
<td>120, 153, 156, 159, 160, 319</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Virginia

Roanoke. VA: 253, 254, 256, 257
Russell. VA: 315
Scott. VA: 315
Shenandoah. VA: 94, 99, 102, 309
Smyth. VA: 236
Spotsylvania. VA: 69, 70, 153, 156, 159, 160
Stafford. VA: 153, 156, 159, 160
Surry. VA: 90
Upshur. VA: 305
Warren. VA: 94, 99, 102, 280, 281, 282, 290
Wellsburg (city). VA: 6
Westmoreland. VA: 153, 156, 159, 160
Wetzel. VA: 6
Wheeling (city). VA: 6
Winchester (city). VA: 276
Wythe. VA: 236
The following is a list of the individuals, offices, or military units that authored the histories found in *Civil War Unit Histories, Part 1*. Following the long dash is a state abbreviation, indicating in which segment the user will find the authored material. The specific number(s) of the authored item(s) follows the state abbreviation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>State Abbreviation</th>
<th>Segment(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abrams, Alexander St. Clair</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adamson, Augustus Pitt</td>
<td>GA</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addey, Markinfield</td>
<td>CSA</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alabama. Adjutant General's Office</td>
<td>AL</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alabama City of Montgomery</td>
<td>AL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alabama Infantry. 19th Regiment</td>
<td>AL</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alabama Infantry. 6th Regiment</td>
<td>AL</td>
<td>32, 33, 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander, Edward Porter</td>
<td>CSA</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander, John Brevard</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander, John Henry</td>
<td>VA</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen, William</td>
<td>CSA</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Ephraim McD.</td>
<td>MO</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Mabel Washbourne</td>
<td>CSA</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrews, Andrew Jackson</td>
<td>VA</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrews, John A.</td>
<td>VA</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrews, Robert W.</td>
<td>SC</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrews, W. H.</td>
<td>GA</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrews, W. J.</td>
<td>SC</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angel, Samuel P.</td>
<td>TN</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arkansas. Adjutant General's Office</td>
<td>AR</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armstrong, James</td>
<td>SC</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austin, J. P.</td>
<td>KY</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avirett, James Battle</td>
<td>VA</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahnsen, Henry Theodore</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>137, 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bailey, George W.</td>
<td>MO</td>
<td>62, 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baker, Daniel B.</td>
<td>MO</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baker, Henry H.</td>
<td>LA</td>
<td>59, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baker, William W.</td>
<td>CSA</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banks, Robert Webb</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbieri, Joseph</td>
<td>AL</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barringer, Rufus</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barron, Samuel Benton</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bartlett, Napier</td>
<td>LA</td>
<td>5, 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baruch, Simon</td>
<td>CSA</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barziza, Decimus et Ultimus</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baylor, George</td>
<td>VA</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beale, George William</td>
<td>VA</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beale, Richard Lee Tuberville</td>
<td>VA</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beall, John Bramblett</td>
<td>GA</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beers, Fannie A.</td>
<td>LA</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belo, Alfred Horatio</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernard, George Smith</td>
<td>VA</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berry, Thomas F.</td>
<td>CSA</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betts, Alexander Davis</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bevens, W. E.</td>
<td>AR</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bavier, Robert S.</td>
<td>MO</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bird, W. H.</td>
<td>AL</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birdsong, James Cook</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop, Albert Webb</td>
<td>AR</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackburn, James Knox Polk</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackford, Charles Minor</td>
<td>VA</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackford, Susan Leigh (Colston)</td>
<td>VA</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blessington, Joseph Palmer</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bogle, Joseph</td>
<td>GA</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Booth, Andrew B.</td>
<td>LA</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Booth, George Wilson</td>
<td>MD</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botsford, T. F.</td>
<td>AL</td>
<td>77, 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bounds, Charles L.</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowman, Thornton Hardie</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyd, David French</td>
<td>LA</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boykin, Edward M.</td>
<td>SC</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyles, J. R.</td>
<td>SC</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradley, James</td>
<td>MO</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breckenridge, William Campbell Preston</td>
<td>KY</td>
<td>125, 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brent, Joseph Lancaster</td>
<td>CSA</td>
<td>334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brewer, Willis</td>
<td>AL</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooks, Ulysses R.</td>
<td>SC</td>
<td>34, 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Joseph Newton</td>
<td>SC</td>
<td>108, 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Philip Francis</td>
<td>VA</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buck, Irving</td>
<td>CSA</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burrows, John Lansing</td>
<td>VA</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buzhardt, Beaufort Simpson</td>
<td>SC</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caldwell, James Fitz James</td>
<td>SC</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calhoun, William Lowndes</td>
<td>GA</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Callaway, Felix Richard</td>
<td>GA</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cammack, John Henry</td>
<td>VA</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camper, Charles</td>
<td>MD</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cannon, Jabez P.</td>
<td>AL</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cantrell, Oscar Alexander</td>
<td>GA</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carroll, John William</td>
<td>TN</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carter, Howell</td>
<td>LA</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carter, William Randolph</td>
<td>TN</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Giles, Leoniklas Blanton—TX: 37
Gill, John—MD: 50
Gilmour, Harry—MD: 60
Glass, F. M.—MS: 38
Goldsbrough, Edward Yerbury—MD: 30
Goldsbrough, William Worthington—MD: 37, 41
Goodhart, Briscoe—VA: 3
Goodloe, Albert Theodore—AL: 66, 71
Goodloe, William Cassius—KY: 2
Goodman, Thomas M.—MO: 57
Goodrich, Albert M.—CSA: 295
Gordon, George Anderson—GA: 150
Gordon, John Brown—CSA: 12
Grabill, ?—CSA: 157
Grand Army of the Republic. Massachusetts Department—VA: 269
Graves, Joseph A.—VA: 61
Green, Wharton Jackson—NC: 139
Grimes, Bryan—NC: 93
Grimsley, Daniel Amon—VA: 129
Guild, George B.—TN: 60
Haden, B. J.—VA: 112
Hagood, John—SC: 70
Hall, Winchester—LA: 89
Hamilton, Andrew G.—KY: 56
Hampton, Noah Jasper—TN: 102
Hancock, Richard R.—TN: 52
Hankins, Samuel W.—MS: 30
Harey, Lee C.—SC: 31
Harper, George Washington Finley—NC: 134
Harrill, Lawson—NC: 133
Harris, James Sidney—NC: 97
Harris, Nathaniel Edwin—VA: 168
Harrison, Walter—CSA: 139
Hawn, William—LA: 83
Haywood, P. D.—CSA: 298
Head, Thomas Anthony—TN: 96
Hearst, William Williston—TX: 23
Heffin, W. P.—MS: 34
Henderson, Edward Piroleau—SC: 52
Herbert, Arthur—VA: 280, 281
Herrman, Isaac—GA: 114
Hill, Daniel Harvey—NC: 88
Hinds, Thomas—MD: 20
Hinsdale, John Wetmore—NC: 136
Hockersmith, Lorenzo Dow—KY: 128
Hodge, George Baird—KY: 129
Hoge, William James—VA: 326
Hood, John Bell—TX: 54
Hopkins, Luther Wesley—VA: 130, 133
Houck, E. C.—MS: 15
Houghton, William Robert—AL: 42
Howard, James McHenry—MD: 65
Howard, Robert Milton—SC: 82
Howard, Wiley C.—GA: 86
Hoy, Patrick Crawford—MS: 13
Hoyt, James Alfred—SC: 90
Hubbard, John Milton—TN: 63, 66
Hudson, Joshua Hilary—SC: 120
Hughes, William Edgar—TX: 9
Humphreys, David—VA: 99
Hundley, Daniel Robinson—AL: 63
Hunt, Cornelius E.—CSA: 335
Hunter, Alexander—VA: 282
Hurlbut, J. S.—TN: 2
Hurst, M. B.—AL: 40, 41
Huse, Caleb—CSA: 46
I
Inglesby, Charles—SC: 33
Irby, Richard—VA: 294
Izlar, William Valmore—SC: 76
J
Jenkins, E. Courtney—VA: 299
Johnson, Adam Rankin—KY: 97
Johnson, Bradley Tyler—MD: 70, 71, 72, 73, 74
Johnson, Sidney S.—TX: 3
Johnston, David Emmons—VA: 241, 246
Johnston, Isaac N.—KY: 60
Johnston, M. C. H.—KY: 66
Johnston, Mary—VA: 62, 63
Jones, Benjamin Washington—VA: 90
Jones, C. W.—VA: 175
Jones, Charles C., Jr.—CSA: 18
Jones, Charles Colcock, Jr.—GA: 78
Jones, Charles Edgeworth—GA: 74
Jones, J. William—CSA: 68, 133
Jones, Thomas G.—CSA: 72
Jordan, Thomas—CSA: 194
Jordan, William C.—AL: 45
Joyce, John Alexander—KY: 74, 78
K
Keiley, Anthony M.—VA: 270, 273
Kell, John McIntosh—CSA: 300
Kenan, Thomas S.—NC: 128
Kendall, George E.—VA: 72
Kentucky. Adjutant General's Office—KY: 3, 4, 7, 8, 11, 12, 84
Kentucky. Military Board—KY: 35
Kentucky. Quartermaster General's Office—KY: 36
Kershaw, C. D.—SC: 86
King, John Henry—GA: 95
King, John R.—MD: 34; VA: 305
Kirkley, Joseph William—MD: 15
L
Lamb, John—VA: 127
Lambright, James T.—GA: 94
Ledford, Preston Lafayette—NC: 102
Lenox, David F.—MO: 108
Leon, Louis—NC: 89
Lewis, John Howard—VA: 257
Lewis, Richard—SC: 91
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lightsey, Ada Christine</td>
<td>MS: 40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lindsay, John Berrien</td>
<td>TN: 33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little, George</td>
<td>AL: 13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little, R. H.</td>
<td>AL: 76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loehr, Charles Theodore</td>
<td>VA: 235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logan, I. W. P.</td>
<td>KY: 104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logan, Thomas Muldrew</td>
<td>SC: 46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Longstreet, James</td>
<td>CSA: 87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana. Adjutant General's Office</td>
<td>LA: 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana. Military Records Commissioner</td>
<td>LA: 16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana Cavalry. Dreux's Louisiana Cavalry</td>
<td>LA: 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana Infantry. Dreux-Rightor Battalion</td>
<td>LA: 92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana Soldier's Relief Association</td>
<td>CSA: 163</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Love, D. C.</td>
<td>MS: 36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucas, Thomas O.</td>
<td>MD: 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McAllister, James Gray</td>
<td>VA: 306</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCabe, William Gordon</td>
<td>CSA: 115; VA: 24, 25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCallieb, E. Howard</td>
<td>MS: 37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCall, D.</td>
<td>MO: 67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCarthy, Carlton</td>
<td>VA: 45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCiellan, H. B.</td>
<td>CSA: 127</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McClend, William Augustus</td>
<td>AL: 47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCrady, Edward</td>
<td>CSA: 73; SC: 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDaniel, J. J.</td>
<td>SC: 99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDonald, William Naylor</td>
<td>VA: 102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKim, Randolph Harrison</td>
<td>MD: 75, 76, 77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McLeary, A. C.</td>
<td>TN: 73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMichael, James Robert</td>
<td>GA: 126</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMorries, Edward Young</td>
<td>AL: 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMurray, William Josiah</td>
<td>TN: 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McNeill, Charles D. W.</td>
<td>GA: 120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macon, Emma Cassandra (Riely)</td>
<td>VA: 276</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macon, Reuben Conway</td>
<td>VA: 276</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macon, Thomas Joseph</td>
<td>VA: 48, 50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mann, J. T.</td>
<td>LA: 94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcot, Maurice</td>
<td>MO: 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall, W. F.</td>
<td>NC: 113</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, John Henry</td>
<td>GA: 128</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland Infantry</td>
<td>see Murray Association of Companies A and H. 2nd Maryland Infantry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matchett, William B.</td>
<td>MD: 29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathes, J. Harvey</td>
<td>TN: 44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maury, Richard Launcelot</td>
<td>VA: 304</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metts, James I.</td>
<td>NC: 92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meynier, A.</td>
<td>LA: 93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, J. M.</td>
<td>MS: 50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mills, George H.</td>
<td>NC: 109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mims, Wilbur F.</td>
<td>AL: 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi Infantry. 11th Regiment</td>
<td>MS: 33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi Infantry. 16th Regiment</td>
<td>MS: 39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi Infantry. Wathall's Brigade</td>
<td>MS: 24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri. Adjutant General's Office</td>
<td>MO: 2, 4, 7, 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri. Quartermaster General's Office</td>
<td>MO: 21, 30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri Infantry. 21st Regiment</td>
<td>MO: 71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixon, Frank M.</td>
<td>SC: 79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monroe, Eustace Conway</td>
<td>VA: 159</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monteiro, Aristides</td>
<td>VA: 189</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montgomery, Franklin Alexander</td>
<td>MS: 19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montgomery, Walter Alexander</td>
<td>NC: 99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore, Edward Alexander</td>
<td>VA: 82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore, J. Staunton</td>
<td>VA: 278</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore, John W.</td>
<td>NC: 53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan, James Morris</td>
<td>CSA: 258</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan, William Henry</td>
<td>VA: 261</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morton, John Watson</td>
<td>CSA: 189</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mosby, John Singleton</td>
<td>VA: 192, 197, 200, 203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mosgrove, George Dallas</td>
<td>KY: 116</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mudd, Joseph Aloysius</td>
<td>MO: 109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munson, John William</td>
<td>VA: 206</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray, John Ogden</td>
<td>VA: 142, 146, 151, 152</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray Association of Companies A and H. 2d Maryland Infantry</td>
<td>MD: 82, 83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myers, Franklin M.</td>
<td>VA: 176</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>MO: 58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neal, William A.</td>
<td>VA: 251</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neale, Walter</td>
<td>VA: 251</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neese, George Michael</td>
<td>VA: 65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newcomer, Christopher Armour</td>
<td>MD: 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nichols, George W.</td>
<td>GA: 146</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nichols, Wesley</td>
<td>SC: 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nisbet, James Cooper</td>
<td>GA: 134</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noel, Theophilus</td>
<td>TX: 27, 31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina. Adjutant General's Office</td>
<td>NC: 80, 81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina Infantry. 2nd Regiment</td>
<td>NC: 91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina Infantry. 20th Regiment</td>
<td>NC: 110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina Literary and Historical Society</td>
<td>NC: 82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>AL: 50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oates, William Calvin</td>
<td>AL: 50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’Ferrall, Charles Triplett</td>
<td>VA: 171</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olmstead, Charles Hart</td>
<td>GA: 118</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opie, John Newton</td>
<td>VA: 137</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owen, Dock</td>
<td>SC: 57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owen, William Miller</td>
<td>LA: 61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>VA: 76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page, Richard Channing Moore</td>
<td>VA: 76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paris, John</td>
<td>NC: 130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Park, Robert Emory</td>
<td>AL: 37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker, William Harwar</td>
<td>CSA: 264</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parsons’ Texas Brigade Association</td>
<td>TX: 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parsons, W. H.</td>
<td>TX: 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peck, Rufus H.</td>
<td>VA: 123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peterson, Cyrus Asbury</td>
<td>MO: 51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petty, A. W. M.</td>
<td>MO: 49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pharr, Walter W.—NC: 95
Phillips, Dinwiddie Brazier—CSA: 338
Pickett, LaSalle Corbell—CSA: 142
Poinder, James E.—VA: 318
Polk, J. M.—TX: 77, 78
Polley, Joseph Benjamin—TX: 58, 79
Porter, John W. H.—VA: 9
Powe, James Harrington—SC: 81
Prelle, George Henry—CSA: 333
Price, William Newton—TN: 30

Q
Quintard, Charles Todd—TN: 78

R
Racine, J. Polk—MD: 31
Ragan, Robert A.—TN: 32
Rahm, Frank Henry—VA: 210
Rains, George Washington—CSA: 49
Randolph, W. F.—CSA: 158
Ratchford, J. W.—CSA: 20
Rawling, Charles J.—VA: 6
Ray, Neil W.—NC: 96
Rea, D. B.—NC: 86
Reddick, Henry W.—FL: 12
Reed, Thomas Benton—LA: 84
Reid, H. J.—MS: 51
Reid, Jesse Walton—SC: 93
Renfroe, John J.—AL: 84
Rennolds, Edwin Hansford—TN: 48
Rich, Edward Robins—MD: 52, 54
Richards, Adolphus Edwards—VA: 211
Richardson, Wade H.—FL: 3
Richmond Light Infantry Blues Association—VA: 321
Ridley, Bromfield Lewis—CSA: 164
Rietti, John C.—MS: 3, 32
Ritter, William L.—MD: 49
Rivers, William James—SC: 2
Robertson, Frederick L.—FL: 4
Robinson, Leigh—VA: 52
Robson, John S.—VA: 322, 324
Robuck, J. E.—MS: 52
Rockwell, William S.—GA: 108
Rogers, William H.—MO: 79
Roman, Alfred—CSA: 175
Rombauer, Robert Julius—MO: 34
Rose, Victor M.—TX: 15
Rowland, Dunbar—MS: 6
Royall, William Lawrence—VA: 160
Rule, William—TN: 31

S
Sailey, Alexander Samuel—SC: 3
Sargeant, Charles Sheldon—MO: 70
Savage, George—VA: 75
Scharf, John Thomas—CSA: 269
Scott, John—VA: 212, 213
Scott, Samuel W.—TN: 24
Semmes, Raphael—CSA: 304, 314, 318
Shane, John H.—MD: 35
Shaver, Lewellyn Adolphus—AL: 79
Sherrill, Miles O.—NC: 100, 101
Shoemaker, John J.—VA: 88
Sinclair, Arthur—CSA: 327
Slaughter, Philip—VA: 86, 87
Sloan, John Alexander—NC: 83, 117
Smith, Byron—GA: 93
Smith, Daniel P.—AL: 30
Smith, Edward A.—MS: 25
Smith, George Gilbert—LA: 3
Smith, Ralph J.—TX: 72
Smith, Sydney K.—KY: 119
Smith, William Alexander—NC: 104
Sned, Claiborne—GA: 119
Sned, Thomas L.—MO: 80
Sorrel, G. Moxley—CSA: 83
South Carolina. Confederate Rolls
Commissioner—SC: 24
South Carolina. Historian of the Confederate
Records—SC: 25, 26, 27
South Carolina Artillery. Washington Artillery—SC: 32
South Carolina Infantry. 1st Infantry, Irish Volunteers—SC: 68
South Carolina Infantry. 3rd Regiment—SC: 87
South Carolina Infantry. Washington Light Infantry—SC: 118, 119
Sparks, A. W.—TX: 39
Speed, Thomas—KY: 37, 65
Starr, Nehemiah D.—MO: 72
Stedman, Charles Manly—NC: 129
Stephenson, J. D.—LA: 67
Stevens, John W.—TX: 86
Stevenson, Benjamin Franklin—KY: 68, 69, 70
Stevenson, William G.—CSA: 172
Stewart, William Henry—VA: 329, 330, 331
Stiles, Robert—VA: 54
Stone, Henry Lane—KY: 127
Stone, Mary Amelia—MO: 76
Stonebraker, Joseph R.—MD: 57
Stratton, Robert B.—VA: 124
Stringfellow, Frank—VA: 128
Sullins, David—TN: 103
Sumner, Charles—CSA: 332
Sutton, E. H.—GA: 139
Sykes, Edward Turner—MS: 26

T
Tarrant, Eastham—KY: 50
Taylor, Walter H.—CSA: 74
Tennessee. Adjutant General’s Office—TN: 6, 7
Tennessee Infantry. 154th Regiment—TN: 126
Thomas, Henry Walter—GA: 97
Thomas, Joseph P.—VA: 279
Thompson, Edwin Porter—KY: 130, 140
Thompson, J. M.—AL: 35
Tinsley, Henry C.—VA: 58
Todd, George T.—TX: 71

Al - 111
Author Index

Tolar, J. R.—SC: 101
Tompkins, Daniel Augustus—SC: 110
Toney, Marcus Breckenridge—TN: 74, 76
Townsend, Harry C.—VA: 60
Tunnard, William H.—LA: 72
Turner, John R.—VA: 275

U
Underwood, George C.—NC: 115
Union Soldiers and Sailors Monument Association, Louisville—KY: 41
United States. Adjutant General's Office—AL: 2; AR: 5; FL: 2; GA: 2; KY: 49; LA: 2; MD: 16; MS: 2; MO: 40; NC: 2; TN: 15; TX: 2; VA: 2
United States. Record and Pension Office—MO: 42
United States Naval War Records Office—CSA: 279
United States War Department—CSA: 21, 24, 26
United States War Records Office—CSA: 27, 29

V
Vaughan, Alfred J.—TN: 95
Vaughter, John Bacon—KY: 57
Virginia Army. Norfolk and Portsmouth Volunteers—VA: 13
Virginia Artillery. Crenshaw's Battery—VA: 69
Virginia Artillery. Otey Battery—VA: 73, 74
Virginia Artillery. Pegram's Battalion Association—VA: 23
Virginia Artillery. Richmond Howitzers—VA: 26, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35
Virginia Cavalry. 1st Regiment—VA: 108
Virginia Infantry. 57th Regiment—VA: 327
Virginia Infantry. Lynchburg Home Guard—VA: 240
Virginia Infantry. 9th Regiment—VA: 253

W
Walker, Charles D.—VA: 15
Walker, Cornelius Irvine—SC: 102
Wall, Henry Clay—NC: 111
Waring, George Edwin, Jr.—MO: 52
Warren, Kittrell J.—GA: 125
Wash, W. A.—TN: 122
Watkins, Samuel R.—TN: 81
Watson, William—LA: 77
Webb, W. L.—MO: 84
Weeks, Stephen Beauregard—NC: 90
Welch, Spencer Glasgow—SC: 106
Wells, Edward Laight—SC: 47, 54
West, John Camden—TX: 83
Wheaton, John F.—GA: 81
Whitaker, William G.—GA: 121
White, James L.—CSA: 47
White, William Spottwood—VA: 236
Wild, Frederick William—MD: 17
Wilkes, Abner James—MS: 55
Wilkinson, J.—CSA: 281
Willett, Elbert Decatur—AL: 75
Williamson, James Joseph—VA: 219, 225, 231
Willis, Edward—GA: 127
Wilmer, L. A.—MD: 2
Wilson, Legrand James—MS: 28
Winkler, A. V.—TX: 63
Wise, George—CSA: 78; VA: 290
Wise, Jennings Cooper—CSA: 104
Witherspoon, William—TN: 69
Wood, James Harvey—VA: 315
Wood, William B.—TX: 8
Wood, William Nathaniel—VA: 297
Woodruff, W. E.—CSA: 248
Woodward, Thomas W.—SC: 98
Worsham, John H.—VA: 300
Worsham, William Johnston—TN: 108
Wright, Marcus Joseph—TN: 16
Wright, Thomas J.—KY: 62
Wyeth, John Allan—CSA: 202; AL: 16
Wynn, William O.—TX: 91

Y
Young, Bennett H.—CSA: 38
Young, Charles P.—VA: 70
Young, John Preston—TN: 70
Young, Lot D.—KY: 154

Z
Zettler, Berrien McPherson—GA: 123
MAJOR ENGAGEMENTS INDEX

The following is a list of the major engagements as found in this collection, including capture of ships. The Confederate name for a battle is used unless the history is written about a Union unit raised in the Confederate border states, then the Union name for the battle is used (Bull Run instead of Manassas or Antietam instead of Sharpsburg, for example). Cross references are provided when there is an entry for the same battle under two names.

All ships captured are found under the Capture heading, which lists the name of the ship captured followed, when available, by the name of the ship by which it was captured (i.e., Capture of the SS Winged Racer by the CSS Alabama). Ship battles that did not result in a capture are listed under the names of the ships, for example, CSS Arkansas vs. USS Carondelet (found in the C's).

Entries can also be found under the name of the officer leading the engagement (Forrest's raids or Hood's campaign) or the name of the fort where the engagement took place (Fort Pillow, TN).

Whenever possible, the state abbreviation is included in the main entry. Within the entry, the user will find a list of the units whose histories discuss this engagement. This comprises the state abbreviation for the location of the item followed by the specific item number(s) where mention of the main entry can be found. For example, the entry for the major engagement at Atlee's Station, Virginia is followed by NC (North Carolina): 85 and 117. By referring to the North Carolina portion of the Fiche Index located in the beginning of this guide, the user can then locate items 89 and 117 in which are mentioned the engagement at Atlee's Station, Virginia. While standard two-letter state abbreviations are used, states are alphabetized according to the complete state name (Mississippi [MS] comes before Missouri [MO]). The location entry CSA (Confederate States of America) is listed before any of the states (CSA comes before AL, for example).

Adalrsville, GA
   TN: 81, 88, 96
   TX: 54
Adamstown, MD
   VA: 3, 181, 192, 213, 219, 225
Alken, SC
   GA: 94
   TN: 60
   TX: 37
Aldale, VA
   CSA: 120, 127
   NC: 85
   SC: 52
   VA: 102, 112, 130, 133, 160, 171, 203
Alexandria, VA
   VA: 280
   see also POWs
Allatoona, GA
   CSA: 164
Alleghany Mountain, VA
   VA: 324
Alton, IL
   see POWs
Amelia Court House, VA
   NC: 137
   SC: 56
Amelia Springs, VA
   VA: 176
Andersonville, GA
   see POWs
Annandale, VA
   VA: 219, 225
Anthony's Hill, TN
   CSA: 189, 194, 202
   TN: 108
Antietam, MD
   AL: 37, 39, 40, 41, 47, 50
   GA: 126
   MD: 29, 31
   VA: 3
   see also Sharpsburg, MD
Appomattox Station, VA
   VA: 60, 73
Appomattox, VA
   CSA: 12, 50, 72, 74, 78, 83, 87, 147
   AL: 35, 42, 47, 77, 78, 79
Appomattox, VA cont.
   GA: 97
   LA: 10, 61
   MD: 24, 57, 76, 83
   MS: 28
   NC: 82, 93, 96, 99, 102, 104, 109, 115, 117, 128, 137, 138
   SC: 56, 65, 69, 79, 95, 110, 112
   TX: 49, 58, 63, 71
   VA: 23, 26, 28, 29, 32, 43, 50, 61, 74, 82, 90, 233, 238, 259, 269, 278, 280, 281, 300, 328, 331
Arkansas Post, AR
   TX: 18, 23, 44, 90, 91
Armstrong's Raid Into West Tennessee
   TN: 63, 66, 69
Ashland, VA
   VA: 102, 123, 153, 163
Athens, AL
   CSA: 189, 194, 202
   TN: 70, 117
Atlanta, GA
   CSA: 164, 240
   AL: 13, 15, 28, 30, 60, 66, 71, 75
   AR: 10, 11
   GA: 94, 105, 120, 134, 144, 145
   KY: 37, 50, 57, 60, 74, 106, 122, 130, 140, 154
   LA: 86
   MD: 49
   MS: 18, 25, 30, 32, 38, 50, 51, 54, 55
   MO: 63, 70, 79, 93, 98, 104
   SC: 100, 101, 102
   TN: 30, 32, 78, 81, 88, 95, 96, 102, 108, 118
   TX: 9, 19, 54, 90
Atlee's Station, VA
   NC: 85, 117
   VA: 102
Auburn Mills, VA
   VA: 156
Augusta, KY
   CSA: 217, 223
   KY: 127
Averysboro, NC
   AL: 28, 30
   SC: 28, 33, 34
   TN: 60
   TX: 37
Bachelor's Creek, NC
   NC: 96, 128, 130, 133
Ball's Bluff, VA
   CSA: 78
   GA: 126
   MS: 41, 45
   VA: 176
Baltimore, MD
   see POWs
Barbee's Cross Roads, VA
   CSA: 127
   SC: 41, 52
   VA: 176
Barboursville, KY
   TN: 52, 103, 108
Bardstown, KY
   KY: 66, 122
Batchelor's Creek, NC
   see Bachelor's Creek, NC
Batesville, AR
   MO: 49, 52
Bath, VA
   TN: 74, 76
   VA: 86, 87, 300
   see also Berkeley Springs, VA
Baton Rouge, LA
   AL: 66, 71
   KY: 130, 140
   MS: 51
   TN: 103, 108, 111
Battery Wagner, SC
   SC: 68, 81, 114, 118
Battle of the Crater, VA
   CSA: 50, 78, 147
   AL: 36
   GA: 82
   MS: 28
   NC: 117, 133
   SC: 112, 113, 116, 120
   VA: 24, 238, 265, 266, 269, 330, 331
   see also Petersburg, VA
Bayou Bourbeau, LA
   TX: 31, 67
Bayou Metre, MO
   MO: 49
Bayou Pierre, MS
   AR: 12
Bealton Station Raid, VA
   VA: 184
Bean's Station, TN
   AL: 79
   KY: 37, 50
   SC: 58, 79
   VA: 61, 278, 279
Bear Creek Station, GA
   GA: 94
Beaver Dam Station, VA
   MD: 63
   VA: 112
Belleville, VA
   NC: 136
Belmont, MO
   CSA: 8, 164, 172
   MS: 19
   SC: 57
   TN: 70, 86, 95
Bentonville, NC
CSA: 164, 175, 228, 229, 234, 240
AL: 28, 30, 66, 71, 75
GA: 78, 86, 94, 105, 110, 112, 122, 140, 145
KY: 122
MS: 25, 50, 51
MO: 70
NC: 134, 136
SC: 28, 31, 33, 34, 57, 58, 68, 70, 100, 101,
102, 111, 114, 118
TN: 60, 95, 108, 111, 118
TX: 33, 44
Berkeley Springs, VA
CSA: 153, 157
see also Bath, VA
Bermuda Hundred, VA
CSA: 142
AL: 77, 78
TX: 49
VA: 77, 212
Berryville, VA
MD: 17, 22, 34
NC: 93, 104, 128
Bethel, VA
NC: 82
Bethesda Church, VA
CSA: 147
LA: 84
MD: 24
MS: 33, 36
NC: 93, 96, 104
VA: 300, 309
Beverly, WV
VA: 170
Big Bethel, VA
CSA: 8, 20, 73, 104
NC: 88, 89, 90
VA: 28, 29, 33, 278
Big Black River, MS
MO: 108
TN: 122
Big Creek, TN
KY: 116
Big Creek, OK
CSA: 256
Birmingham, MS
TN: 52
Black River Bridge, MS
MO: 93
Blair's Landing, LA
TX: 12, 48
Blakeley's Grove, VA
VA: 219, 225
Blakely, AL
MS: 31
Blockade Running
by CSS Chickamauga—CSA: 281
by CSS Florida—CSA: 281
by CSS Kate—CSA: 281
by CSS R.E. Lee—CSA: 281
by CSS Whisper—CSA: 281
Blount's Creek, NC
NC: 115
Blue Mills, MO
MO: 98
Blue Springs, TN
KY: 116
TN: 24
Boonsboro, MD
AL: 32, 34, 35
see also South Mountain, MD
Boonsville, MO
CSA: 250
MO: 34, 79, 80, 93, 98
Boston, KY
GA: 111
Bottom's Bridge, VA
NC: 133
Boydton Plank Road, VA
VA: 153, 156
Brandy Station, VA
CSA: 38, 104, 127
GA: 86
MD: 50
NC: 85, 86
SC: 31, 34, 41, 52
VA: 65, 88, 102, 124, 129, 130, 133, 137, 153,
156, 159, 160, 163, 171, 176, 192, 203
Brice's Cross Roads, MS
CSA: 38, 189, 194, 202, 211
MS: 41
TN: 52, 63, 66, 69, 70, 73, 117
Bristoe Station, VA
CSA: 63, 78, 115
GA: 146
MS: 33, 37, 39, 39, 40
NC: 96, 109, 115, 117
SC: 65, 110
VA: 65, 70, 130, 133, 203, 238, 269, 329, 331
Britain's Lane, TN
MS: 16, 19
Britton's Lane, TN
TN: 52, 63, 69, 70
Brown's Landing, FL
FL: 8
Buckhead Church, GA
TX: 37
Buckland Mills, VA
CSA: 127
NC: 85, 86
SC: 41, 52
VA: 65, 102, 159, 163
Buckton, VA
VA: 102

Bull Run, VA (2nd)
MD: 20
VA: 6
see also Manassas, VA (2nd)

Bull's Gap, TN
CSA: 223
TN: 24

Burgess' Mill, VA
SC: 31, 34, 41, 47, 54, 120
VA: 23, 269, 331

Burnt Furnace, TN
KY: 128

Cabin Creek, OK
CSA: 256

Camden, AR
CSA: 250
MO: 49

Camp Butler, IL
see POWs

Campbell's Station, TN
VA: 61

Campbellsville, TN
TN: 19

Camp Chase, OH
see POWs

Camp Curtin, PA
see POWs

Camp Douglas, IL
see POWs

Camp Jackson, MO
MO: 80, 84

Camp Morton, IN
see POWs

Camp Wild Cat, KY
KY: 68
TN: 52, 103, 108, 111

Cane Hill, AR
CSA: 248, 250

Cape Girardeau, MO
CSA: 250
TX: 12, 14

Capture
of the SS Abby Bradford by the CSS Sumter—
CSA: 300, 304, 314, 318
of the SS Adams by the CSS Sumter—
CSA: 300
of the SS Adelaide—CSA: 335
of the SS Albert Adams by the CSS Sumter—
CSA: 304, 314, 318
of the SS Alert by the CSS Alabama—
CSA: 295, 300, 304, 314, 318, 327
of the SS Alexander—CSA: 257
of the SS Alina—CSA: 335
of the SS Alliance—CSA: 257
of the SS Altamaha—CSA: 295, 327

of the SS Altamaha by the CSS Alabama—
CSA: 300, 314, 318
of the SS Altamaha by the CSS Sumter—
CSA: 304
of the SS Amanda—CSA: 295, 327
of the SS Amanda by the CSS Alabama—
CSA: 304, 314, 318
of the SS Amazonian by the CSS Alabama—
CSA: 295, 300, 304, 314, 318, 327
of the SS Anna F. Schmidt—CSA: 295, 327
of the SS Anna F. Schmidt by the CSS
Alabama—CSA: 304, 314, 318, 300
of the SS Arcade by the CSS Sumter—
CSA: 300, 304, 314, 318
of the SS Ariel by the CSS Alabama—
CSA: 295, 298, 300, 304, 327
of the SS Ariel by the CSS Sumter—CSA: 318
of the SS Baron de Castile—CSA: 295, 327
of the SS Baron de Castile by the CSS
Alabama—CSA: 300, 304, 314, 318
of the SS Ben Dunning by the CSS Sumter—
CSA: 300, 304, 314, 318
of the SS Benjamin Tucker—CSA: 295, 327
of the SS Benjamin Tucker by the CSS
Alabama—CSA: 300, 304, 314, 318
of the SS Bethiah Thayer—CSA: 327
of the SS Bethiah Thayer by the CSS
Alabama—CSA: 300, 304
of the SS Bold Hunter—CSA: 258
of the SS Brilliant—CSA: 295, 298, 327
of the SS Brilliant by the CSS Alabama—
CSA: 300, 304, 314, 318
of the SS Brunswick—CSA: 335
of the SS Catherine—CSA: 335
of the SS Charles Hill—CSA: 295, 327
of the SS Charles Hill by the CSS Alabama—
CSA: 300, 304, 314, 318
of the SS Charler Oak—CSA: 335
of the SS Chastelaine—CSA: 295, 327
of the SS Chastelaine by the CSS Alabama—
CSA: 300, 304, 314, 318
of the SS City of Bath—CSA: 258
of the SS Clara L. Sparks by the CSS
Alabama—CSA: 304, 314, 318
of the SS Congress—CSA: 335
of the SS Conrad—CSA: 295, 298, 327
of the SS Conrad by the CSS Alabama—
CSA: 300, 304, 314, 318
of the SS Constitution—CSA: 258
of the SS Contest—CSA: 295, 327
of the SS Contest by the CSS Alabama—
CSA: 300, 304, 314, 318
of the SS Courser—CSA: 295, 327
of the SS Courser by the CSS Alabama—
CSA: 300, 304, 314, 318
of the SS Crenshaw—CSA: 295, 327
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ship Name</th>
<th>CSS Alabama References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>of the SS Cuba by the CSS Sumter</td>
<td>CSA: 300, 304, 314, 318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of the SS D. Godfrey</td>
<td>CSA: 335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of the SS Daniel Trowbridge by the CSS Sumter</td>
<td>CSA: 300, 304, 314, 318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of the SS Delphine</td>
<td>CSA: 335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of the SS Dictator</td>
<td>CSA: 258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of the SS Dorcas Prince</td>
<td>CSA: 295, 304, 314, 318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of the SS Dunkirk by the CSS Alabama</td>
<td>CSA: 300, 304, 314, 318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of the SS Ebenezer Dodge by the CSS Sumter</td>
<td>CSA: 300, 304, 314, 318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of the SS Elisha Dunbar</td>
<td>CSA: 295, 304, 314, 318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of the SS Emily Farnham</td>
<td>CSA: 295, 298, 327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of the SS Emma Jane</td>
<td>CSA: 300, 304, 314, 318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of the SS Euphrates</td>
<td>CSA: 335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of the SS Express</td>
<td>CSA: 295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of the SS Express by the CSS Alabama</td>
<td>CSA: 300, 314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of the SS Favorite</td>
<td>CSA: 335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of the SS Gen. Williams</td>
<td>CSA: 335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of the SS General Pike</td>
<td>CSA: 335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of the SS George Griswold</td>
<td>CSA: 258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of the SS Lamplighter</td>
<td>CSA: 295, 304, 314, 318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of the SS Morning Star</td>
<td>CSA: 327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of the SS Morning Star by the CSS Alabama</td>
<td>CSA: 300, 304, 314, 318</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major Engagements Index**

ME – 117
Capture cont.
of the SS Naiad by the CSS Sumter—CSA: 300, 304, 314, 318
of the SS Nassau—CSA: 335
of the SS Neapolitan by the CSS Sumter—CSA: 300, 304, 314, 318
of the SS Nile—CSA: 335
of the SS Nimrod—CSA: 335
of the SS Nora—CSA: 295, 327
of the SS Nora by the CSS Alabama—CSA: 300, 304, 314, 318
of the SS Nye—CSA: 295, 327
of the SS Nye by the CSS Alabama—CSA: 300, 304, 314, 318
of the SS Ocean Rover—CSA: 295, 327
of the SS Ocean Rover by the CSS Alabama—CSA: 300
of the SS Ocean Wave by the CSS Alabama—CSA: 300
of the SS Ocmulgee—CSA: 295, 298, 327
of the SS Ocmulgee by the CSS Alabama—CSA: 300, 304, 314, 318
of the SS Olive Jane—CSA: 295, 327
of the SS Olive Jane by the CSS Alabama—CSA: 300, 304, 314, 318
of the SS Palmetto—CSA: 295, 327
of the SS Palmetto by the CSS Alabama—CSA: 300, 304, 314, 318
of the SS Parker Cook—CSA: 295, 327
of the SS Parker Cook by the CSS Alabama—CSA: 300, 304, 314, 318
of the SS Punjaub—CSA: 327
of the SS Punjaub by the CSS Alabama—CSA: 300, 304, 314, 318
of the SS Rockingham—CSA: 295, 327
of the SS Rockingham by the CSS Alabama—CSA: 300, 304, 314
of the SS Rockingham by the CSS Sumter—CSA: 318
of the SS Samuel Pearsall—CSA: 257
of the SS Sea Bride—CSA: 298, 327
of the SS Sea Bride by the CSS Alabama—CSA: 300, 314
of the SS Sea Lark—CSA: 295, 327
of the SS Sea Lark by the CSS Alabama—CSA: 300, 304, 314, 318
of the SS Seaver—CSA: 258
of the SS Sonora—CSA: 295, 327
of the SS Sonora by the CSS Alabama—CSA: 300, 304, 314, 318
of the SS Sophia Thornton—CSA: 335
of the SS Starlight—CSA: 295
of the SS Starlight by the CSS Alabama—CSA: 300, 304, 314, 318
of the SS Susan—CSA: 335
of the SS Susan Abigail—CSA: 335
of the SS T.B. Wales—CSA: 295, 327
of the SS T.B. Wales by the CSS Alabama—CSA: 300, 304, 314, 318
of the SS Talisman—CSA: 295, 298, 327
of the SS Talisman by the CSS Alabama—CSA: 300, 304, 314, 318
of the SS Texan Star—CSA: 295, 327
of the SS Texan Star by the CSS Alabama—CSA: 300, 304, 314, 318
of the SS Tonawanda—CSA: 295, 298, 327
of the SS Tonawanda by the CSS Alabama—CSA: 300, 304, 314, 318
of the SS Tycoon—CSA: 295, 298, 327
of the SS Tycoon by the CSS Alabama—CSA: 300, 304, 314, 318
of the SS Virginia by the CSS Sumter—CSA: 318
of the SS Virginia by the CSS Sumter—CSA: 318
of the SS Virginia by the CSS Alabama—CSA: 300, 304, 314, 318
of the SS Vigilant by the CSS Sumter—CSA: 300, 304, 318
of the SS Vigilant by the CSS Alabama—CSA: 300, 304, 314, 318
of the SS Weathergauge—CSA: 335
of the SS Weathergauge by the CSS Alabama—CSA: 300, 304, 314, 318
of the SS West Wind by the CSS Sumter—CSA: 300, 304, 314, 318
of the SS William C. Nye—CSA: 335
of the SS William Thompson—CSA: 335
of the SS Winged Racer—CSA: 295, 298, 327
of the SS Winged Racer by the CSS Alabama—CSA: 300, 304, 314, 318
of the USS Harriet Lane—CSA: 269
of the USS Indianola by CSS Queen of the West—CSA: 334
of the USS Isaac Smith—CSA: 264
of the USS Queen of the West at Fort De Russy—CSA: 334
of the USS Underwriter—CSA: 264
see also headings under CSS

Capture of Union General Edwin Stoughton at Fairfax Courthouse, VA
VA: 192, 206, 213, 219, 225, 231
Carroll's Ford, VA
GA: 111, 114
Carter's Depot, TN
TN: 24
Carter's Raid Into East Tennessee, TN
TN: 24
Carthage, MO
CSA: 8
MO: 34, 80, 98
### Major Engagements Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>States/CSA/AL/MD/MS/NC/SC/VA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cass Station, GA</td>
<td>CSA: 228, 229, 234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cassville, GA</td>
<td>GA: 144, TN: 88, TX: 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Castillian Springs, TN</td>
<td>CSA: 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catlett's Station, VA</td>
<td>GA: 121, NC: 85, 86, 93, SC: 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cedar Creek, VA</td>
<td>CSA: 12, 96, 102, 159 AL: 35 GA: 97 MD: 34, 57, 63, 77 NC: 93, 96, 102, 104, 110, 111, 119, 128 SC: 58, 111 VA: 3, 6, 64, 88, 112, 123, 137, 163, 176, 300, 324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centralia, MO</td>
<td>MO: 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaffin's Farm, VA</td>
<td>TX: 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles City Road, VA</td>
<td>TX: 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charleston Harbor, SC</td>
<td>defense of—GA: 78, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charleston, VA</td>
<td>VA: 3, 163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chattahoochie River, GA</td>
<td>TN: 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chattanooga, TN</td>
<td>seige of—VA: 61, 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheat Mountain, VA</td>
<td>CSA: 8, 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherokee, AL</td>
<td>GA: 105, 111, 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chestertown, VA</td>
<td>TN: 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chichamacomico, NC</td>
<td>GA: 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location</td>
<td>States and Pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chickasaw Bayou, MS</td>
<td>GA: 95, 145, LA: 89, MS: 31, 55, MO: 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chustenahlah, AR</td>
<td>TX: 15, 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floyd's Mountain, VA</td>
<td>KY: 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluke's Kentucky Raid (February–March 1863)</td>
<td>CSA: 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cold Harbor, VA</td>
<td>CSA: 63, 68, 73, 74, 78, 83, 96, 102, 104, 142, 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coldwater Bottom, MS</td>
<td>MS: 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collerville, TN</td>
<td>TN: 63, 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia, SC</td>
<td>GA: 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coosaw River, SC</td>
<td>TN: 96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coosawhatchee, SC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corinth, MS</td>
<td>GA: 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culpeper, VA</td>
<td>CSA: 12, SC: 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross Keys, VA</td>
<td>AL: 47, 50, GA: 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS Alabama</td>
<td>MO: 50, 63, 65, 70, 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS Arkansas</td>
<td>VA: 102, 137, 171, 176, 236, 276, 315, 322, 324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS Florida vs. USS Wachusett</td>
<td>CSA: 264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS Georgia vs. USS Niagara</td>
<td>CSA: 258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS Oreto vs. USS Onelda and USS Winona</td>
<td>CSA: 333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS Savannah vs. USS Minnesota</td>
<td>CSA: 269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS Tennessee vs. USS Monongahela</td>
<td>CSA: 269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS Virginia</td>
<td>TN: 63, 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS Webb vs. USS Indianola</td>
<td>TN: 19, 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culpeper, VA</td>
<td>VA: 129, 130, 133, 137, 153, 156, 163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumberland Gap, TN</td>
<td>AL: 79, GA: 95, 111, 144, 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dabney's Mills, VA</td>
<td>KY: 68, 70, MD: 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dahlgren Raid, VA</td>
<td>TN: 19, 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dallas, GA</td>
<td>KY: 60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CSS Alabama**
- vs. USS Hatteras—CSA: 295, 298, 300, 304, 314, 318, 327
- vs. USS Kearsarge—CSA: 264, 269, 295, 298, 300, 304, 314, 318, 327

**CSS Florida vs. USS Wachusett**
- CSA: 264

**CSS Georgia vs. USS Niagara**
- CSA: 258

**CSS Oreto vs. USS Onelda and USS Winona**
- CSA: 333

**CSS Savannah vs. USS Minnesota**
- CSA: 269

**CSS Tennessee vs. USS Monongahela**
- CSA: 269

**CSS Virginia**
- vs. USS Congress—CSA: 264, 269, 338
- vs. USS Cumberland—CSA: 264, 269, 338
- vs. USS Minnesota—CSA: 264, 269, 338
- vs. USS Monitor—CSA: 264, 269, 338
- vs. USS Roanoke—CSA: 264

**CSS Webb vs. USS Indianola**
- CSA: 269

**Cumberland Gap, TN**
- AL: 79, GA: 95, 111, 144, 145
- KY: 68, 70
- MD: 49
- TN: 19, 31

**Cynthiana, KY**
- CSA: 211, 217, 223
- KY: 116

**Dabney's Mills, VA**
- MD: 24

**Dahlgren Raid, VA**
- SC: 47

**Dallas, GA**
- KY: 60
Dalton, GA
KY: 154
MS: 25
NC: 134
TN: 88
TX: 54

Dam No. 5, MD
MD: 60

Dandridge, TN
TN: 19

Danville, KY
LA: 69

Darbytown Road, VA
SC: 76, 79, 95
TX: 49, 58, 63, 71, 79
VA: 28, 80

David's Island, NY

Davis' Bridge, MS
TN: 63, 66, 70

Davis' Mill, MS
TX: 15

Decatur, GA
CSA: 228, 229, 234
GA: 140

Deep Bottom, VA
CSA: 147
GA: 108
SC: 65, 69, 79, 95
VA: 80, 240

Dispatch Station, VA
GA: 86

Donaldsonville, LA
LA: 3

Dover, TN
CSA: 189, 194, 202, 229, 234

Dranesville, VA
CSA: 127
GA: 82
NC: 85
SC: 95, 98
VA: 259, 261

Drewry's Bluff, VA
CSA: 78, 139, 142, 175, 264, 269
AL: 79
GA: 122
LA: 61
NC: 123, 132
SC: 68, 70, 76, 114, 118
VA: 71, 90, 233, 235, 240, 241, 246, 259, 261,
267, 278, 279, 280, 281, 290, 294, 328

Dry Wood, MO
MO: 98

Dug Gap, GA
CSA: 38, 228, 229, 234, 240
KY: 106, 122

Dumfries, VA
SC: 52

Dutton Hill, KY
KY: 50

Edisto River, SC
NC: 134

Elizabeth City, NC
CSA: 264

Elkhorn Tavern, AR
CSA: 248, 250, 256
LA: 72
MO: 84, 89, 93, 98, 104
TX: 9, 15, 19, 39
see also Pea Ridge, AR

Elk River (Tullahoma Campaign), TN
AL: 16

Elmira, NY
see POWs

Eltham's Landing, VA
GA: 129
TX: 49, 54, 58, 63, 71, 75, 79

Etowah Creek, GA
MS: 19

Ezra Church, GA
MS: 19, 25, 32, 54
MO: 70
SC: 100, 101, 102
TN: 81
TX: 19, 54

Fair Garden, TN
TN: 19

Fair Oaks, VA
GA: 126
see also Seven Pines, VA

Fair Oaks, VA (2nd)
MD: 31

Falling Waters, WV
MS: 33
NC: 85, 86, 97, 104, 109, 115
SC: 65
VA: 319

Falmouth, VA
see POWs

Farmington, MS
CSA: 175, 250
LA: 72, 77, 86
MS: 25
MO: 56, 58, 108
SC: 100, 101, 102
TN: 117, TX: 33

Farmville, VA
CSA: 72
GA: 108, 119
NC: 96, 104, 109, 128, 137, 138
SC: 56, 65, 79, 95
VA: 82, 269, 278

Fayetteville, NC
SC: 33
TN: 60
TX: 37
Major Engagements Index

1st Kernstown, VA
   see Kernstown, VA (1st)
1st Manassas, VA
   see Manassas, VA (1st)
1st Winchester, VA
   see Winchester, VA (1st)
Fisher's Hill, VA
   CSA: 12, 96, 102
   AL: 32, 34, 35
   MD: 34, 57, 63, 77
   NC: 93, 96, 104, 119, 128
   VA: 3, 6, 64, 88, 123, 137, 171
Five Forks, VA
   CSA: 72, 74, 87, 139, 142, 147
   MD: 24
   NC: 96, 109, 133
   SC: 79, 112, 120
   VA: 23, 24, 64, 70, 80, 112, 123, 156, 176, 233, 235, 240, 241, 246, 259, 278, 279, 280, 281, 290, 294, 328
Forrest's Raids
   First Tennessee Raid (July 1862)—CSA: 189, 194
   on Johnsonville, TN (November 3–5, 1864)—CSA: 38
   into Memphis, TN (August 21, 1864)—CSA: 38, 194, 202; TN: 52, 63, 66, 73, 117
   into Middle Tennessee (September–November 1864)—TN: 52, 63, 66, 73
   in North Alabama—TN: 73
   Second Tennessee Raid (December 1862–January 1863)—CSA: 38
Fort Blakley, AL
   MO: 72, 93, 98, 104
Fort Butler, LA
   LA: 3
Fort De Russy, LA
   MO: 72
Fort Donelson, TN
   CSA: 8, 164, 189, 194, 202
   AL: 60
   KY: 97, 129, 140
   LA: 69
   MS: 28, 31, 50
   TN: 84, 102, 118
   VA: 326
Fort Fisher, NC
   GA: 122
   NC: 136
   SC: 68, 70, 76, 114
Fort Gregg, VA
   MS: 28, 39
   VA: 24
Fort Harrison, VA
   SC: 68, 76, 79, 95
   VA: 37, 307
Fort Helman, TN
   CSA: 189
   Fort Henry, TN
   CSA: 8, 164
   MS: 31
   Fort McAllister, GA
   GA: 77, 78, 81, 94, 114
   MO: 73
   Fort McHenry, MD
   see POWs
   Fort Mahone, VA
   NC: 128
   Fort Norfolk, VA
   see POWs
   Fort Pillow, TN
   CSA: 194, 202, 211
   MS: 41
   TN: 52, 66, 69, 117
   Fort Pulaski, GA
   GA: 77, 78, 81, 87
   see also POWs
   Fortress Monroe, VA
   see POWs
   Fort Smith, AR
   CSA: 248
   Fort Stedman, VA
   CSA: 12, 72, 78
   AL: 35
   GA: 97, 146
   MS: 13
   NC: 96, 99, 110, 133
   SC: 112, 116, 120
   VA: 300
   Fort Stevens, DC
   NC: 128
   Fort Sumter, SC
   CSA: 73, 175
   SC: 33, 68, 70, 76, 81, 98
   Fort Warren, MA
   see POWs
   Fort Wayne, OK
   CSA: 256
   Fort Wool, Hampton Roads, VA
   see POWs
   Franklin, TN
   CSA: 164, 189, 194, 202, 240
   AL: 28, 30, 60, 66, 71
   AR: 10, 11
   GA: 140, 45
   KY: 37
   MS: 25, 32, 38, 41, 50, 51, 54, 55
   MO: 68, 93, 98, 104
   SC: 82, 100, 101, 102
   TN: 19, 52, 66, 70, 78, 81, 95, 96, 108, 111, 117, 118, 119
   TX: 44, 54, 90
   Frasler’s Farm, VA
   see Frayser’s Farm, VA
**Major Engagements Index**

**Frayser's Farm, VA**
- CSA: 8, 50, 57, 63, 73, 74, 78, 83, 87, 104, 142, 153
- AL: 50, 81
- FL: 14
- GA: 110, 119, 122, 146
- MS: 37
- NC: 85, 97, 109, 121
- SC: 58, 65, 90, 95, 110
- TX: 58

**Frederick, MD**
- SC: 41

**Fredericksburg, VA**
- CSA: 50, 57, 63, 73, 74, 78, 83, 87, 96, 104, 117, 139, 142, 153, 158, 159
- AL: 32, 34, 35, 36, 40, 41, 42, 47, 50, 77, 78, 81, 84
- FL: 14
- GA: 108, 121, 122, 126, 134, 139, 142, 146, 146
- LA: 10, 59, 60, 61
- MS: 23, 39, 40, 41, 45
- NC: 93, 96, 97, 99, 102, 104, 109, 110, 111, 117
- TX: 35, 49, 54, 58, 63, 71, 75, 77, 78, 79, 86

**Fredericktown, MO**
- MO: 67, 98

**Front Royal, VA**
- CSA: 50, 68, 73, 153
- AL: 47, 50
- GA: 134
- MD: 24, 28, 50, 63, 70, 77
- MS: 39, 40, 45
- raid on—VA: 163
- VA: 123, 176, 236, 315, 324

**Frying Pan Church, VA**
- VA: 213

**Fulton, MO**
- MO: 34

**Gaines Mill, VA**
- CSA: 5, 50, 57, 63, 73, 74, 78, 83, 87, 104, 117, 139, 142, 153
- AL: 32, 34, 36, 37, 40, 41, 47, 50, 81, 84
- FL: 14
- GA: 86, 110, 122, 125, 126, 127, 134, 146
- LA: 94
- MD: 50, 63, 65
- MS: 30, 33, 34, 36, 37, 39, 40
- NC: 93, 96, 97, 104, 109, 111, 119, 121
- SC: 58, 65, 90, 93, 95, 99, 104, 106, 110, 118
- TX: 35, 49, 54, 58, 63, 71, 75, 77, 78, 79, 86

**Gallatin, TN**
- CSA: 211, 217, 223

**Galveston, TX**
- CSA: 38; TX: 27, 31, 48

**Garnett's Farm, VA**
- GA: 108

**Geiger's Lake, KY**
- KY: 97, 128

**Gettysburg, PA**
- CSA: 12, 50, 68, 73, 74, 78, 83, 87, 96, 115, 120, 127, 139, 142, 159
- AL: 32, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39, 42, 45, 50, 77, 78, 81
- FL: 14
- GA: 82, 86, 97, 108, 119, 121, 126, 127, 139, 142, 146, 146
- LA: 10, 59, 60, 61
- MD: 22, 35, 50, 52, 54, 60, 63, 76, 77, 82, 83
- MS: 28, 30, 33, 34, 36, 37, 39, 40
- NC: 82, 85, 86, 92, 93, 96, 97, 99, 102, 104, 109, 110, 111, 113, 115, 119, 121, 128, 131, 138, 139
- SC: 34, 41, 52, 58, 65, 69, 86, 104, 109, 110
- TX: 35, 49, 54, 58, 63, 71, 73, 77, 78, 79, 83, 86

**Glorietta Pass, NM**
- TX: 27, 31

**Goldsboro, NC**
- MS: 13

**Gooding's Tavern, VA**
- VA: 219, 225

**Gordonsville, VA**
- MD: 57

**Goresville, VA**
- VA: 3

**Grand Gulf, MS**
- MO: 93, 98, 104, 108
- VA: 62, 63

**Grand Lake, LA**
- MD: 49

**Gray's Farm, VA**
- VA: 3

**Grayville, GA**
- KY: 106

**Greasy Creek, KY**
- KY: 104, 119
Greenbriar River, VA  
GA: 111

Greenville, TN  
TN: 24

Greenland Gap, WV  
MD: 52, 54

Green River, KY  
CSA: 211

Groveton, VA  
CSA: 57, 63, 74, 78, 96, 104, 153
AL: 47
MD: 63
NC: 109
VA: 176, 259, 300, 315

Grubbs Crossroads, KY  
KY: 97

Guard Hill, VA raid  
VA: 181, 225

Guerrilla operations in Northern Virginia  
VA: 176, 181, 184, 189, 192, 197, 200, 206, 213, 219, 225, 231

Guinea Station, VA  
VA: 156, 159

Gum Swamp, NC  
NC: 133

Guy’s Gap, TN  
TN: 19

Hagerstown, MD  
VA: 65, 88, 102, 137, 156

Hanover, VA  
VA: 137

Hamilton, VA  
VA: 3, 181

Hampton-Rosser Cattle Raid, VA  
CSA: 38, 115
SC: 34, 47
VA: 102, 153, 156, 159, 163, 176

Hanover, PA  
NC: 85
VA: 112, 123, 156, 160

Hanover Court House, VA  
NC: 97, 99

Harper’s Ferry, VA  
CSA: 50, 57, 63, 73, 74, 78, 104, 153
AL: 40, 41, 47, 50, 77, 78, 81
GA: 86, 122, 134, 146
MD: 22, 60, 73, 74
MS: 37, 39, 39, 40, 41, 45
NC: 85, 86, 97, 109, 117
SC: 58, 65, 99, 110
VA: 3, 23, 64, 70, 82, 137, 163, 257, 300, 315, 319, 322, 324

Harpeth River, TN  
TN: 70
TX: 19

Harrisburg, MS  
MS: 30

Harrisonburg, VA  
VA: 65, 94, 102, 171

Hartsville, MO  
CSA: 250

Hartsville, TN  
CSA: 164, 211, 217, 223
KY: 104, 127, 128, 130, 140

Hartville, MO  
MO: 49

Hatcher’s Run, VA  
CSA: 78, 115, 147
AL: 79
GA: 146
MD: 24, 76, 83
MS: 28, 33, 36, 39
NC: 96, 99, 102, 110, 111, 115, 117
SC: 65
VA: 23, 24, 70, 153, 156, 269, 278, 297, 300, 321, 331

Hatchie River, MS  
MS: 19
MO: 98

Hawe’s Shop, VA  
GA: 86
MD: 50
SC: 34, 47, 54
VA: 65, 102, 156, 163, 176

Helena, AR  
CSA: 248, 250
MO: 84, 89, 98
TX: 12, 14

Henderson’s Mill, TN  
KY: 116

Herndon Station, VA  
VA: 197, 200, 213, 219, 225

High Bridge, VA  
CSA: 72
MD: 57
VA: 212, 331

Hilton Head Island, SC  
see POWs

Holly Springs, MS  
TN: 63, 66, 70
TX: 15, 19

Honey Springs, OK  
CSA: 256

Hood’s Campaign  
in Tennessee—MS: 18

Hoober’s Gap, TN  
CSA: 164

Horse Landing, FL  
FL: 8

Hot Springs, NC  
NC: 135

Huntsville, AR  
CSA: 250

Huntsville, TN  
GA: 105
Independence, MO
MO: 84

Irish Bend, LA
TX: 27

Island No. 10, MO
CSA: 258
AL: 23, 28, 30
MO: 56, 58, 67, 76

Iuka, MS
LA: 72
MS: 16
MO: 66, 67, 73, 76, 93, 98, 104, 108
TX: 15, 19

Jack's Creek, TN
CSA: 194

Jackson, MS
AR: 12
GA: 140
KY: 140
LA: 86, 88
MD: 49, 76
MS: 18, 19, 38, 50, 51
SC: 112, 116, 117, 120
TN: 118
TX: 19
see also POWs

Jack's Shop, VA
CSA: 127
NC: 85, 86
SC: 41
VA: 102, 163

Jenkin's Ferry, AR
CSA: 250
TX: 67

John's Island, SC
GA: 110
SC: 52

Johnson's Island, OH
see POWs

Johnsonville, TN
CSA: 189, 194, 202
TN: 52, 63, 70, 117

Jones' and Imboden's raid
West Virginia (April 1863)—VA: 65, 102, 112, 137, 163, 171, 176

Jonesboro, GA
CSA: 164, 240
GA: 94, 105, 140, 145
MS: 19, 25, 32, 50, 54, 55
MO: 55, 68, 70
SC: 100, 102
TN: 32, 81, 95, 108, 111, 118
TX: 15, 54

Kelly's Ford, VA
CSA: 104, 127
MD: 60
NC: 85, 86

Kennesaw Mountain, GA
CSA: 164, 228, 240
AL: 30, 60, 63, 75
AR: 11
GA: 105, 140, 144, 145
KY: 60, 74, 106, 122
MS: 19, 25, 50, 55
MO: 68, 70, 93, 98, 104
SC: 100, 101
TN: 19, 30, 81, 88, 95, 102, 108, 111, 118
TX: 19, 44, 54

Kernstown, VA (1st)
CSA: 68, 73, 153, 157
MD: 22, 24
MS: 45
VA: 6, 64, 82, 86, 87, 94, 102, 163, 236, 300, 309, 315

Kernstown, VA (2nd)
CSA: 96, 102
MD: 22
NC: 128
VA: 300

Kilpatrick's Raid
on Jonesboro, GA—TX: 19

King's Creek, MS
TN: 52

Kingsport, TN
TN: 24

Kinston, NC
GA: 122
SC: 57, 112, 116

Knoxville, TN
CSA: 83, 87, 229, 234
AL: 45, 77, 78, 79
GA: 108
KY: 37, 50, 74, 78, 116
MO: 68

Knoxville, TN cont.
SC: 58, 79, 90, 91, 95, 111
TN: 24, 31, 32
TX: 37, 49, 58, 63, 71, 79, 83
VA: 61, 75, 77, 80
see also POWs

Lacey's Springs, VA
VA: 163, 171

Lafayette, IN
see POWs

L'Anguiille, AR
TX: 12, 14

Laurel Hill, VA
GA: 105

Lebanon, KY
KY: 50

Leesburg, VA
VA: 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>SC/State/ALGA/MD/MS/NC/TX/VA/Localities</th>
<th>Refs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lee's Mill, VA</td>
<td></td>
<td>SC:34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legare's Plantation, SC</td>
<td></td>
<td>SC:28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legare's Point, SC</td>
<td></td>
<td>SC:68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexington, KY</td>
<td></td>
<td>CSA:211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexington, MO</td>
<td></td>
<td>CSA:8,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MO:55,58,84,89,93,98,104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexington, TN</td>
<td></td>
<td>CSA:189,194,202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberty, KY</td>
<td></td>
<td>KY:128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberty Gap, TN</td>
<td></td>
<td>CSA:164,240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lick Creek, TN</td>
<td></td>
<td>TN:24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Rock, AR</td>
<td></td>
<td>CSA:248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MO:49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lone Jack, MO</td>
<td></td>
<td>CSA:250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MO:84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lookout Mountain, TN</td>
<td></td>
<td>CSA:164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AL:47,75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AR:10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GA:108,134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>KY:62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LA:67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MS:25,26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MO:68,79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TN:60,88,102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TX:90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loudon, TN</td>
<td></td>
<td>KY:106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynchburg, VA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CSA:12,96,102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GA:121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MD:60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NC:96,111,128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VA:6,137,170,171,300,309,309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>see also POWs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynnhille, TN</td>
<td></td>
<td>TN:19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDowell, VA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CSA:50,68,73,153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GA:127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MD:60,65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MS:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SC:34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VA:64,137,300,309,315,322,324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mackey's Point, SC</td>
<td></td>
<td>SC:54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McLemore's Cove, TN</td>
<td></td>
<td>CSA:229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMinnville, TN</td>
<td></td>
<td>KY:104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macon, GA</td>
<td></td>
<td>see POWs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macon Railroad Raids, GA</td>
<td></td>
<td>KY:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malvern Hill, VA</td>
<td></td>
<td>CSA:8,12,50,57,73,74,76,83,87,96,104,153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AL:32,34,35,42,50,81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GA:108,110,119,122,125,126,127,134,146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MD:63,65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MS:30,33,34,36,39,40,41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NC:85,96,97,102,104,109,110,111,115,117,121,128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SC:58,90,93,99,118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TX:35,49,54,58,63,71,75,86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manassas, VA (1st)</td>
<td></td>
<td>CSA:8,12,50,73,78,83,87,96,104,127,153,160,157,175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AL:32,34,81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AR:10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GA:108,123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LA:10,59,60,61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MD:50,63,65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MS:19,30,41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MO:52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NC:96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SC:58,76,82,89,90,91,93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TN:86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manassas, VA (2nd)</td>
<td></td>
<td>CSA:50,57,63,73,74,78,83,87,96,104,127,142,153,159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AL:34,40,41,42,47,50,77,78,81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FL:14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GA:86,108,110,119,125,126,134,142,146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LA:10,61,94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MD:50,60,63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MS:33,34,36,37,39,39,40,41,45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NC:85,96,97,104,109,121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TX:35,49,54,58,63,71,75,79,86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ME – 126
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>States/Regions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manassas Gap, VA</td>
<td>VA: 281, 290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marianna, FL</td>
<td>FL: 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marietta, GA</td>
<td>SC: 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marion, MS</td>
<td>TX: 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marion, TN</td>
<td>CSA: 217, 223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marion, VA</td>
<td>KY: 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markham’s Station, VA</td>
<td>CSA: 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marmaduke’s raid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Girardeau (April 1863)—CSA: 38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martinsburg, VA</td>
<td>VA: 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marysville, TN</td>
<td>CSA: 229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matadequin Creek, VA</td>
<td>SC: 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mazzaard Prairie, AR</td>
<td>CSA: 256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meadow Bridge, VA</td>
<td>VA: 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanicsville, VA</td>
<td>CSA: 50, 57, 63, 73, 74, 78, 83, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AL: 36, 47, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GA: 108, 110, 122, 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LA: 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS: 39, 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NC: 93, 96, 104, 109, 110, 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SC: 58, 65, 89, 90, 93, 104, 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TX: 35, 71, 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VA: 23, 29, 31, 33, 34, 43, 50, 54, 61, 70, 80, 307, 319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memphis, MO</td>
<td>MO: 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meridian, MS</td>
<td>CSA: 189, 194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS: 15, 18, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MO: 52, 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middleburg, VA</td>
<td>CSA: 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NC: 85, 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SC: 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VA: 88, 102, 130, 133, 153, 156, 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Creek, KY</td>
<td>KY: 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middletown, MD</td>
<td>SC: 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milford Station, VA</td>
<td>VA: 233, 235, 241, 246, 261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milliken’s Bend, LA</td>
<td>TX: 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mill Springs, KY</td>
<td>KY: 50, 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS: 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SC: 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TN: 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TN: 108, 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milton, KY</td>
<td>CSA: 164, 217, 223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KY: 104, 119, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mine Run, VA</td>
<td>CSA: 63, 78, 96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AL: 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GA: 146, 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS: 28, 36, 39, 39, 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NC: 85, 104, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VA: 28, 64, 70, 82, 88, 238, 300, 305, 309, 329, 331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miskell’s Barn, VA</td>
<td>VA: 206, 219, 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missionary Ridge, TN</td>
<td>CSA: 164, 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AL: 13, 15, 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AR: 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GA: 111, 134, 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KY: 37, 106, 122, 130, 140, 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LA: 67, 69, 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS: 25, 26, 32, 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MO: 68, 73, 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NC: 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SC: 100, 101, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TN: 60, 74, 76, 81, 88, 95, 96, 102, 108, 111, 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TX: 9, 44, 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile, AL</td>
<td>CSA: 269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS: 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monck Neck Bridge, VA</td>
<td>SC: 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monett’s Bluff, LA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TX: 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monocacy, MD</td>
<td>CSA: 12, 96, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GA: 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MD: 17, 30, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NC: 96, 110, 111, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VA: 3, 64, 137, 171, 300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monroes, LA</td>
<td>TX: 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moorefield, WV</td>
<td>MD: 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VA: 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore’s Mill, MO</td>
<td>MO: 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan’s raids</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christmas Raid (December 1862–January 1863)—CSA: 38, 211, 217, 223; KY: 97, 104, 110, 127, 128</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Kentucky Raid (July 1862)—CSA: 38, 211</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Major Engagements Index*
Norfolk, VA
CSA: 264, 269

North Anna, VA
CSA: 63, 73, 74, 78, 96, 102, 104, 147
LA: 84
MD: 24
MS: 37
NC: 93, 109, 115, 128
SC: 58, 65
VA: 23, 61, 65, 70, 241, 246, 269, 300, 309

Oak Hill, MO
AR: 11
LA: 77

Oakland, MS
TX: 15

Okolona, MS
CSA: 194
MS: 41
MO: 52
TN: 52, 69, 70, 117

Olustee, FL
GA: 78, 81, 94, 110, 112, 122

Opelika, AL
AL: 14

Orchard Knob, TN
MO: 79
TN: 60

Owensboro, KY
KY: 128

Oxford, MS
TN: 63

Paducah, KY
TN: 52

Palmyra, MO
MO: 109

Panther Creek, KY
KY: 128

Panther Springs, TN
TN: 24

Parker’s Cross Roads, TN
CSA: 189, 194, 202

Parker’s Store, VA
VA: 102, 163, 176

Peachtree Creek, GA
CSA: 229, 234, 240
GA: 105, 120, 140
MS: 38, 50, 54, 55, 95
MO: 68, 98, 104
TN: 96, 102, 111
TX: 44, 54

Pea Ridge, AR
AR: 11, 12
LA: 77
MO: 68

see also Elkhorn Tavern, AR

Perkin’s Landing, LA
TX: 67

Perryville, KY
CSA: 160, 164, 211, 228, 229, 234, 240
AL: 13, 15, 60
AR: 10, 12
GA: 144
KY: 37, 50, 62, 66, 74, 116
LA: 69
MO: 68
NC: 135
SC: 100, 101, 102
TN: 74, 76, 78, 81, 84, 86, 88, 96, 117
TX: 33, 37

Petersburg, VA
CSA: 12, 50, 63, 68, 72, 74, 78, 83, 87, 104,
120, 139, 142, 147, 175, 258
AL: 34, 36, 37, 42, 45, 47, 50, 77, 79, 81
GA: 108, 119, 122, 142
LA: 10, 61
MD: 24, 31, 34, 76, 82, 83
MS: 13, 28, 37, 40, 45
NC: 93, 96, 97, 104, 109, 115, 117, 119, 128,
131, 132, 133, 137, 138
SC: 58, 65, 68, 70, 76, 79, 91, 93, 95, 106, 110,
111, 112, 114, 116, 118, 120, 123
TX: 49, 56, 63, 71, 73, 79
VA: 23, 24, 26, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43, 48, 50,
54, 60, 61, 64, 70, 71, 73, 74, 80, 82, 88, 90,
233, 235, 238, 240, 241, 246, 259, 269, 278,
279, 281, 290, 294, 297, 300, 301, 328, 331
Phllippl, VA
VA: 6, 307
Phllomont, VA
CSA: 127
Pledmont, VA
VA: 6, 137, 171
Pilot Knob, MO
CSA: 248
MO: 51
Pine Mountain, GA
MS: 55
TN: 19, 30
Pleasant Hill, LA
MO: 67, 72
TX: 12, 31, 48, 67
Plymouth, NC
MS: 13
NC: 96, 128, 132, 133
VA: 71, 233, 235, 240, 246, 259, 261
Pocotaligo, SC
SC: 54, 76
Point Lookout, MD
see POWs
Point of Rocks, MD
VA: 181, 210, 213, 219, 225
Poison Spring, AR
CSA: 250, 256
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>CSA</th>
<th>AL</th>
<th>GA</th>
<th>MD</th>
<th>MO</th>
<th>VA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Poolesville, MD</td>
<td>127</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>65, 171, 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port Gibson, MS</td>
<td></td>
<td>15, 31, 55</td>
<td>66, 93, 98, 104</td>
<td>62</td>
<td></td>
<td>65, 171, 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port Hudson, LA</td>
<td>28, 30, 60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>65, 171, 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port Republic, VA</td>
<td>50, 66, 153</td>
<td>47, 50</td>
<td>127, 134</td>
<td>63, 65</td>
<td>39, 40, 45</td>
<td>65, 171, 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexandria, VA</td>
<td>210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alton, IL</td>
<td>127</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andersonville, GA—KY</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>63</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belle Island, Richmond, VA</td>
<td>17, 20, 22, 24, 28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camp Butler, IL—AL—TN</td>
<td>28, 30, 102</td>
<td>91</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camp Chace, OH—CSA—AL—GA—KY</td>
<td>93, 95, 144</td>
<td>104, 106, 119, 122, 86</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>44, 90</td>
<td>254, 256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camp Curtin, PA—VA</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camp Douglas, IL—KY—AL—TN</td>
<td>104, 127</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>91</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camp Morton, IN—CSA—AL—KY</td>
<td>127, 16, 76</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>118</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David's Island, NY—MS—SC—VA</td>
<td>30, 104, 254, 256</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>44, 90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elmira, NY—AL—GA—NC—TN—VA</td>
<td>39, 121, 89, 90, 101, 74, 76</td>
<td>137, 270, 273, 305</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Falmouth, VA</td>
<td>123</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Hill, Baltimore, MD—VA</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Delaware, PA—AL—GA—KY—MO</td>
<td>39, 126, 139, 104</td>
<td>52, 54, 65</td>
<td>31, 45, 49, 89</td>
<td>133, 139</td>
<td>44, 73, 86</td>
<td>65, 163, 257, 267, 309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulaski, TN</td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Racoon Ford, VA</td>
<td>123</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Racoon Valley, TN—AL—MN—VA</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rappahannock Bridge, VA</td>
<td>54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rappahanock Station, VA</td>
<td>102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rawis' Mills, NC—MO—TN—VA</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raymond, MS</td>
<td>66, 76</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ream's Station, VA—CSA—GA—MD</td>
<td>147, 86</td>
<td>50, 83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location</td>
<td>States</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resaca, GA</td>
<td>MS: 28; NC: 97, 115, 117, 129</td>
<td>SC: 34, 47, 65; VA: 23, 24, 88, 102, 123, 129, 153, 156, 163, 176, 269, 331</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richmond, KY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richmond, VA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rich Mountain, VA</td>
<td>CSA: 8; Riddle's Shop, VA</td>
<td>CSA: 147; SC: 110</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ringgold, GA</td>
<td>CSA: 229, 240</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roanoke Island, NC</td>
<td>CSA: 8, 264; NC: 135, 139</td>
<td>VA: 321</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rock Island, IL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rocky Face Ridge, GA</td>
<td>GA: 105, 144, 145; TN: 30, 32, 81, 102, 108</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rogersville, TN</td>
<td>KY: 106; TN: 24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rome, GA</td>
<td>TX: 37; see also POWs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romney, VA</td>
<td>GA: 114; MD: 60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosser's Raids</td>
<td>Beverly, WV—VA: 102, 129</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to Moorefield, WV—VA: 102, 163, 176</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Creek, WV—VA: 80, 102, 112, 176</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabine Cross Roads, LA</td>
<td>MO: 67, 72; TX: 12, 31, 48, 67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacramento, KY</td>
<td>CSA: 202</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salem Church, VA</td>
<td>CSA: 74; AL: 36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GA: 119, 139, 146, 146</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LA: 84</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS: 40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NC: 96</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VA: 269, 324, 329, 331</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saltville, VA</td>
<td>KY: 37, 116, 122, 127</td>
<td>TN: 24, 60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sander's Raid</td>
<td>on the East Tennessee and Virginia Railroad—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KY: 50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santa Fe, MO</td>
<td>MO: 109</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sappony Church, VA</td>
<td>SC: 34, 41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VA: 102, 129, 156, 163</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savage's Station, VA</td>
<td>CSA: 8, 57, 73, 74, 83, 87, 104, 153</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GA: 110</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MS: 41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NC: 104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SC: 58, 89, 93, 99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TX: 58, 63</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VA: 26, 43, 54, 61, 88, 278, 309</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savannah, GA</td>
<td>defense of—GA: 112; siege of—GA: 77, 78</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sawyer Lane, NC</td>
<td>GA: 119</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sayler's Creek, VA</td>
<td>CSA: 72, 74, 139, 142</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GA: 77</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MD: 34, 65</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NC: 93, 99, 104, 128, 137, 138</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SC: 56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Major Engagements Index

Scarey Lane, AR
TX: 12, 14

Scott Raid
in Kentucky—KY: 50

Scouting operations
for Confederate Generals Robert E. Lee,
J. E. B. Stuart, Wade Hampton, and Fitzhugh
Lee—VA: 128

Secessionville, SC
GA: 78, 81
SC: 68, 70, 76, 118, 120

2nd Bull Run, VA
see Bull Run, VA (2nd); Manassas, VA (2nd)

2nd Fair Oaks, VA
see Fair Oaks, VA (2nd)

2nd Kernstown, VA
see Kernstown, VA (2nd)

2nd Manassas, VA
see Manassas, VA (2nd)

2nd Winchester, VA
see Winchester, VA (2nd)

Selma, AL
CSA: 189, 194, 202
AL: 14
MS: 19
TN: 52, 63, 66, 70

Seneca Mills, MD
VA: 219, 225

Sequatchie Valley (Chattanooga Campaign), TN
AL: 16

Seven Pines, VA
CSA: 8, 12, 50, 57, 63, 73, 78, 83, 87, 127, 139, 142
AL: 32, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39, 40, 41, 42
FL: 14
GA: 110, 122, 129, 142
LA: 61
MS: 30, 33, 34, 36, 37, 41
NC: 93, 95, 96, 102, 104, 109, 111, 133
SC: 52, 58, 82, 89, 90, 91, 93, 95, 118
TX: 49, 54, 58, 63, 71, 75, 77, 78, 79, 86
VA: 26, 31, 33, 34, 43, 50, 54, 71, 72, 233,
235, 240, 241, 246, 257, 259, 261, 269, 278,
279, 280, 281, 282, 290, 294, 295, 297, 318,
319
see also Fair Oaks, VA

Shelbyville, TN
CSA: 38, 250

Sheylon, TN
CSA: 202, 228, 229, 234
AL: 16

Shepton Laurel, TN
NC: 135

Shepherdstown, VA
CSA: 127
VA: 123, 137, 156, 159, 319

Sheridan's Richmond Raid
SC: 47

Sherman's March to the Sea
general—GA: 123; KY: 106, 122, 127; MO: 55,
70, 73, 79
operations during—TX: 33

Shiloh, TN
CSA: 8, 164, 172, 175, 194, 202, 211, 217, 223,
228, 229, 234, 240
AL: 15
AR: 10
GA: 120
KY: 37, 60, 74, 78, 106, 122, 129, 130, 140, 154
LA: 69
MS: 15, 16, 19, 32, 38, 51
MO: 55, 58, 58, 70, 71, 72
TN: 52, 81, 84, 86, 95, 103, 108, 111, 117
TX: 33, 37, 72

Ship Island, Gulf of Mexico
see POWs

Sinking Creek, MO
MO: 49

Skidaway Island, GA
GA: 87

Slaughter Mountain, VA
MD: 60
see also Cedar Mountain, VA

Smithfield, NC
MS: 38

Snicker's Gap, VA
VA: 176, 219, 225

Snow Hill, TN
KY: 62, 104, 110, 119, 128

Somerville, TN
TN: 73
Sommerville Ford, VA
VA: 159

Sooy Smith Raid
into Mississippi—TN: 66

South Mountain, MD
CSA: 50, 57, 63, 73, 74, 78, 83, 87, 104, 159
AL: 37
GA: 82, 108, 122, 139
MD: 73, 74
MS: 33, 36
NC: 93, 102, 104, 110, 111
SC: 79, 90, 95, 112, 116
TX: 49, 54, 63, 71, 75, 77, 78, 86
see also Boonsboro, MD

South Mountain, VA
VA: 259

South West Creek, NC
NC: 136

Spanish Fort, AL
FL: 3
MO: 72
MS: 55

Spotsylvania, VA
CSA: 12, 63, 68, 73, 74, 78, 83, 96, 102, 104, 147
AL: 32, 34, 35, 36, 37, 42, 45, 50, 77, 78, 81
FL: 14
GA: 86, 97, 108, 121, 126, 142, 146, 146
LA: 10, 84
MD: 24, 34, 50, 65
MS: 28, 33, 36, 37, 39, 40, 45, 49
NC: 93, 97, 99, 100, 101, 104, 109, 110, 111, 115, 117, 119, 121, 131
TN: 74, 76
TX: 49, 58, 63, 71, 73, 79
VA: 23, 26, 28, 29, 31, 33, 34, 39, 40, 43, 50, 52, 54, 61, 64, 65, 70, 76, 77, 80, 88, 130, 133, 137, 153, 156, 159, 238, 269, 300, 305, 309, 315, 322, 329, 331

Springfield, MO
CSA: 250
MO: 46, 68

Spring Hill, TN
CSA: 240
KY: 37
TN: 52, 70
TX: 15

SS Good Hope
destruction of—CSA: 258

Stoneman's Raid
into Southwestern Virginia—TN: 24

Stones River, TN
KY: 37, 60, 62
MO: 68

Stono River, SC
SC: 76

Stuart's raids
Catlett's Station Raid, VA—CSA: 127; VA: 102, 112, 113, 130, 133, 156, 171
Chambersburg Raid, PA—CSA: 38, 127; SC: 34, 41, 52; VA: 102
Dumfries, VA, Raid—CSA: 127; SC: 41; VA: 192
First Ride around McClellan, VA—CSA: 38, 120, 127; VA: 153, 156, 159, 192
raid into Pennsylvania (1862)—NC: 85, 86

Sturgis Expedition to Guntown, MS
MO: 52

Suffolk, VA
CSA: 78, 83, 139, 142
AL: 45
GA: 108
MS: 13, 30, 36
NC: 131
SC: 79, 90, 91, 95
TX: 49, 54, 58, 63, 71, 77, 78, 86
VA: 71, 233, 240, 241, 246, 257, 261, 278, 279, 281, 290, 294, 328

Sutherland Station, VA
SC: 65

Talladega, AL
TX: 9

Taylor's Ford, TN
TN: 24

Tazewell, TN
GA: 95, 144, 145
KY: 68
MD: 49

3rd Winchester, VA
see Winchester, VA (3rd)

Thompson's Station, TN
CSA: 189, 194, 202
TX: 19

Thoroughfare Gap, VA
GA: 110
TX: 58, 63

Tilton, GA
TN: 19

Todd's Tavern, VA
VA: 112, 123, 130, 133, 163, 176

Tompkinsville, KY
CSA: 217, 223

Tom's Brook, VA
VA: 3, 65, 88, 102, 112, 163, 176

Town Creek, NC
SC: 76

Trent's Reach
attack on U.S. monitors in—CSA: 264

Trevilian's Station, VA
CSA: 38, 117
GA: 86
MD: 50, 63
Major Engagements Index

Trevillian's Station, VA cont.
   NC: 85
   SC: 34, 47, 54
   VA: 65, 88, 102, 112, 123, 129, 159, 163, 176

Tullahoma, TN
   TN: 19, 108, 111
   TX: 23, 44, 91
   see also Elk River, TN

Tunnel Hill, GA
   KY: 60, 106, 122

Tupelo, MS
   CSA: 189, 194, 202
   MO: 67, 72
   TN: 52, 63, 66, 70, 117

Tyree Springs, TN
   CSA: 211

Union City, TN
   TN: 63, 70

Upperville, VA
   CSA: 127
   GA: 86
   NC: 85, 86
   SC: 41, 52
   VA: 65, 102, 130, 133, 137, 153, 156, 163, 171, 219, 225

USS Keokuk
   sinking of—CSA: 264

USS Minnesota
   attack on—CSA: 264

USS New Ironsides
   attack on—CSA: 264

USS Pawnee
   attack on—CSA: 269

Utoy Creek, GA
   TN: 30, 32, 111

Valverde, NM
   TX: 27, 31

Varnell Station, GA
   CSA: 229, 234

Vasser Hill, MO
   MO: 109

Vermilion Bayou, LA
   TX: 31

Vicksburg, MS
   CSA: 284
   AL: 75
   GA: 95, 111, 144, 145
   KY: 37, 130, 140, 154
   LA: 72, 89
   MD: 49
   MS: 14, 31, 38, 55
   MO: 56, 58, 66, 67, 73, 76, 79, 93, 98, 104
   TN: 103, 108, 111, 122
   TX: 39, 72
   VA: 62, 63
   see also POWs

Vienna, VA
   NC: 85

Wahatchie Valley, TN
   SC: 79

Walthall Junction, VA
   SC: 68, 114
   VA: 90, 321

Ware Bottom Church, VA
   SC: 76, 120

Warren's Raid
   on the Weldon Railroad, VA—SC: 47

Warrenton Junction, VA
   VA: 213, 219, 225

Waterford, VA
   VA: 3, 219, 225

Watie's Raid
   on Fort Gibson, OK—CSA: 256

Wauhatchie Valley, TN
   SC: 90, 91, 95

Waynesboro, VA
   CSA: 96, 102
   VA: 64

Weldon Railroad, VA
   GA: 122
   MD: 24, 76
   MS: 33, 39, 40
   NC: 115, 117, 133
   SC: 68, 70, 76, 114
   VA: 24, 269, 331

Westport, MO
   MO: 84

Wheeler's raids
   First Raid into Tennessee (October 1863)—
      CSA: 38, 228, 229; TN: 19; TX: 37
   First Raid into West Tennessee (July 1862)—
      CSA: 228
   into Middle Tennessee (1863)—TN: 60
   in North Georgia and Tennessee (August–September 1864)—
      CSA: 228, 229, 234
   Pursuit of Stoneman (July–August 1864)—
      CSA: 38
   Second Raid into Tennessee (August–September 1864)—
      CSA: 38; GA: 94; TN: 60; TX: 37
   Sequatchie Valley, TN Raid (October 1863)—
      CSA: 234

White Oak Swamp, VA
   CSA: 8
   AL: 40, 41
   GA: 122, 127, 146
   MD: 65
   MS: 30, 33, 36, 41
   NC: 96
   SC: 104
   VA: 176, 278

White's Tavern, VA
   VA: 153
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Williamsburg, VA</td>
<td>50, 57, 63, 73, 83, 87, 96, 127, 142</td>
<td>34, 37, 40, 41</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>122, 126</td>
<td>37, 41</td>
<td>93, 95, 102, 104, 111</td>
<td>52, 82, 90, 91, 93, 95, 99</td>
<td>26, 33, 34, 43, 50, 54, 71, 72, 233, 235, 240, 241, 246, 259, 261, 278, 279, 280, 281, 290, 294, 297, 304, 321</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williamsport, MD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willls' Church, VA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolfe River, MS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodbury, TN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodsonville, KY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodsonville, TN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow Bayou, LA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow Tavern, VA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yorktown, VA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Winchester, VA (1st)**
- CSA: 50, 68, 73, 153
- AL: 50
- GA: 134
- MD: 50, 63, 65, 70, 77
- MS: 39, 40, 45
- VA: 64, 65, 82, 86, 87, 94, 102, 123, 171, 176, 236, 276, 300, 309, 315, 322, 324

**Winchester, VA (2nd)**
- CSA: 96, 10, 84
- MD: 17, 31, 34, 50, 60, 76, 77, 83
- NC: 96, 104
- VA: 26, 28, 29, 33, 34, 37, 54, 64, 82, 276, 305, 309, 315

**Winchester, VA (3rd)**
- CSA: 12, 96, 102
- AL: 32, 34, 35, 37
- GA: 97
- MD: 22, 34, 50, 57, 63, 77
- NC: 93, 96, 99, 102, 104, 110, 111, 119, 128, 138
- VA: 3, 6, 64, 88, 112, 123, 124, 137, 171, 276, 300

**Wilson's Creek, MO**
- CSA: 8, 164, 248, 250, 256
- LA: 72
- MO: 34, 79, 80, 84, 98, 104
- TX: 15, 19, 39

**Wilson's Station, GA**
- CSA: 228
- TX: 19

**Yarnell's Station, GA**
- CSA: 228

**Yazoo City, MS**
- TX: 67, 72
- TX: 12, 14, 31, 48, 67

**Yorktown, VA**
- CSA: 8, 50, 57, 63, 142
- AL: 32, 37, 39, 40, 41, 42
- FL: 14
- GA: 108
- LA: 61
- MS: 33, 36, 37
- NC: 111
- TX: 54, 58
- VA: 33, 34, 61, 71, 240, 241, 246, 279, 282, 290, 295
CIVIL WAR UNIT HISTORIES
Regimental Histories and Personal Narratives

Part 1. The Confederate States of America and Border States

Part 2. The Union—New England

Part 3. The Union—Mid-Atlantic

Part 4. The Union—Midwest and West

Part 5. The Union—Higher and Independent Commands and Naval Forces

UNIVERSITY PUBLICATIONS OF AMERICA